

UWB UWBMAC API

Qorvo

Release R12.7.0-288-gb8203d55886

Contents

1	Overview	3
2	UWBMAC API	3
2.1	UWBMAC API	3
2.2	UWBMAC embedded API	62
2.3	FiRa helper API	64
2.4	PCTT helper API	183
	Index	202

1 Overview

We need an abstraction to use our uwb stack that is the same for all hardware/software architecture in order to develop cross platform user apps and the like. We divided this interface in two layers:

- UWBMAC API:

The first layer is UWBMAC API. It abstracts calls to the MAC. This layer respects the open/close principle and allows to develop any possible application with our stack.

- Helpers:

The second layer are helpers. Helpers are here to facilitate the development of application using known protocols (such as FiRa). This layer uses exclusively UWBMAC API to expose protocols related abstractions.

2 UWBMAC API

2.1 UWBMAC API

2.1.1 macro QDEPRECATED

QDEPRECATED(when, what)

Marks a function as deprecated.

Parameters

- **when** – when the function will be removed.
- **what** – what to use instead.

2.1.2 macro UWBMAC_MAX_CHANNEL_COUNT

UWBMAC_MAX_CHANNEL_COUNT()

Maximum number of channels in use at the same time.

2.1.3 enum uwbmact_device_state

enum **uwbmact_device_state**

State of the device.

2.1.3.1 Definition

```
enum uwbmact_device_state {
    UWBMAC_DEVICE_STATE_STOPPED,
    UWBMAC_DEVICE_STATE_STARTED,
    UWBMAC_DEVICE_STATE_BROKEN
};
```

2.1.3.2 Constants

UWBMAC_DEVICE_STATE_STOPPED

Device is stopped.

UWBMAC_DEVICE_STATE_STARTED

Device is started.

UWBMAC_DEVICE_STATE_BROKEN

Device is in a unrecoverable broken state.

2.1.4 typedef uwbmact_device_state_cb

void **uwbmact_device_state_cb**(void *user_data, enum [uwbmact_device_state](#) state)

Receive a device state report callback.

Parameters

- **user_data** (void*) – data given when registering this callback.
- **state** (enum [uwbmact_device_state](#)) – New device state.

2.1.4.1 Description

This is called when the device changes state.

2.1.4.2 Return

nothing.

2.1.5 typedef uwbmac_call_region_cb

void **uwbmac_call_region_cb**(void *user_data, uint32_t call_id, struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *call_params)

Receive a region call callback.

Parameters

- **user_data** (void*) – data given when registering this callback.
- **call_id** (uint32_t) – the region call identifier.
- **call_params** (struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – the payload of the callback.

2.1.5.1 Return

nothing.

2.1.6 struct uwbmac_data_ops

struct **uwbmac_data_ops**

Data operations.

2.1.6.1 Definition

```
struct uwbmac_data_ops {  
    void (*tx_done)(void *user_data, struct uwbmac_buf *buf, bool success);  
    void (*tx_queue_stop)(void *user_data, int queue_index);  
    void (*tx_queue_wake)(void *user_data, int queue_index);  
    void (*rx)(void *user_data, struct uwbmac_buf *buf, int queue_index);  
}
```

2.1.6.2 Members

tx_done

Called when a buffer given to [struct uwbmac_tx\(\)](#) can be disposed. If NULL, buffer is released.

The success parameter is true if the transmission was done successfully.

This callback must return quickly and it must not reenter the MAC. Typical implementation will release the memory, or add the buffer in a FIFO and wake up the processing thread.

tx_queue_stop

Called to signal a queue is stopped. Application should refrain from transmitting more data frame on this queue. If NULL, ignored.

This can be called while the application is calling a MAC function.

This callback must return quickly and it must not reenter the MAC. Typical implementation will clear a flag.

tx_queue_wake

Called to signal a queue is woken up. Application can resume data frame transmission on this queue. If NULL, ignored.

This callback must return quickly and it must not reenter the MAC. Typical implementation will set a flag and wake up the processing thread.

rx

Called when a data frame has been received and that the receiving queue is not stopped. If NULL, buffer is released.

This callback must return quickly and it must not reenter the MAC. Typical implementation will add the buffer in a FIFO and wake up the processing thread.

2.1.6.3 Description

The same interface is used for any data transfer when at least one of the active regions implements it.

Data is sent and received as MPDU without the FCS, this means that the MAC header must be included, but not the MAC footer. The data must be included in a struct `uwbmactxbuf`.

2.1.6.4 Transmission

To send a data frame, use the `uwbmactx()` function. The MAC will handle all the timing details and send the frame when possible. Once the frame has been sent, or when the MAC determined that the frame cannot be sent, the `uwbmactx_ops.tx_done` callback is called so that the application can have a status of the transmission and reclaim memory.

The MAC can handle several queues. Frame ordering for a recipient inside a queue is guaranteed, but not between two different recipients or between two different queues.

A queue can be stopped or woken up. When a queue is stopped, the application is expected to refrain transmission of any other frame for the same queue. Any transmission attempt will result in a error returned by `uwbmactx()`. Queue state change is signaled by `uwbmactx_ops.tx_queue_stop` and `uwbmactx_ops.tx_queue_wake` callbacks. Queues start in the woken up state.

2.1.6.5 Reception

When a data frame is received by the MAC, the `uwbmactx_ops.rx` callback is called. The callback must quickly handle the received frame and return. Typical implementation will add the received data in a FIFO and wake the processing thread. Once the frame data has been processed, the application must release the associated memory.

Application can also control the flow of data reception by calling the `uwbmactx_rx_queue_stop()` and `uwbmactx_rx_queue_wake()` function. Queues start in the woken up state.

2.1.7 uwbmactx_get_device_count

```
enum qerr uwbmactx_get_device_count(struct uwbmactx_context *context, int *count)
```

Get the number of uwb chips available.

Parameters

- **context** (struct `uwbmactx_context*`) – UWB MAC context.
- **count** (int*) – Number of uwb devices.

2.1.7.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.8 uwbmactet_get_supported_channels

enum qerr **uwbmactet_get_supported_channels**(struct uwbmactet_context *context, uint16_t *channels)

Get the supported UWB channels

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmactet_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **channels** (uint16_t*) – (out parameter) bitmask for supported channels. First bit is for channel 0, and so on.

2.1.8.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.9 uwbmactet_init_device

enum qerr **uwbmactet_init_device**(struct uwbmactet_context *context, unsigned int idx)

Fill the corresponding device information.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmactet_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **idx** (unsigned int) – index of the device.

2.1.9.1 NOTE

use [struct uwbmactet_get_device_count](#) to check how many devices are present.

2.1.9.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.10 uwbmactet_register_device_state_callback

void **uwbmactet_register_device_state_callback**(struct uwbmactet_context *context, [uwbmactet_device_state_cb](#) cb, void *user_data)

Register a callback for device state change.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmactet_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **cb** ([uwbmactet_device_state_cb](#)) – Callback to call on device state change.
- **user_data** (void*) – Context to give back to callback.

2.1.11 uwbbmac_channel_create

enum qerr **uwbbmac_channel_create**(struct uwbbmac_context *context, struct uwbbmac_channel *channel)
Create a new channel.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **channel** (struct uwbbmac_channel*) – The channel to be created.

2.1.11.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.12 uwbbmac_channel_release

enum qerr **uwbbmac_channel_release**(struct uwbbmac_channel *channel)
Release a channel.

Parameters

- **channel** (struct uwbbmac_channel*) – The channel to be released.

2.1.12.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.13 uwbbmac_channel_set_timeout

enum qerr **uwbbmac_channel_set_timeout**(struct uwbbmac_channel *channel, int timeout)
Set a timeout on a channel.

Parameters

- **channel** (struct uwbbmac_channel*) – The channel .
- **timeout** (int) – The timeout in seconds.

2.1.13.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.14 uwbbmac_channel_receive

enum qerr **uwbbmac_channel_receive**(struct uwbbmac_channel *channel)
Ask channel to process incoming messages if any.

Parameters

- **channel** (struct uwbbmac_channel*) – The channel that should process the messages.

2.1.14.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.15 uwbmact_register_report_callback

```
enum qerr uwbmact_register_report_callback(struct uwbmact_channel *channel, uwbmact\_call\_region\_cb
                                          msg_cb, void *user_data)
```

Register a region callback for a specific channel.

Parameters

- **channel** (struct uwbmact_channel*) – The channel associated with this callback.
- **msg_cb** ([uwbmact_call_region_cb](#)) – Callback to call when a report is available on this channel.
- **user_data** (void*) – Context to give back to callback.

2.1.15.1 Description

This function registers the callback to call in case of a mac event.

2.1.15.2 NOTE

In embedded application, the callback might be called from MAC context, large treatments should be deferred.

2.1.15.3 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.16 uwbmact_register_data_ops

```
void uwbmact_register_data_ops(struct uwbmact_context *context, void *user_data, const struct
                               uwbmact\_data\_ops *ops)
```

Set callbacks used for data transfer.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **user_data** (void*) – Context to give back to callback.
- **ops** (const struct [uwbmact_data_ops](#)*) – Structure with the data callbacks must be kept valid. NULL to clear callbacks.

2.1.16.1 Description

Please see [struct uwbmact_data_ops](#) for details.

2.1.17 uwbmact_init

enum qerr **uwbmact_init**(struct uwbmact_context **context)
Initialize the UWB MAC and return an UWB MAC context.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context**) – UWB MAC context.

2.1.17.1 NOTE

Some flavors of uwbmact have their own init method in their dedicated headers.

2.1.17.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.18 uwbmact_exit

void **uwbmact_exit**(struct uwbmact_context *context)
Free the UWB MAC.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.

2.1.19 uwbmact_start

enum qerr **uwbmact_start**(struct uwbmact_context *context)
Start the device.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.

2.1.19.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.20 uwbmac_stop

enum qerr **uwbmac_stop**(struct uwbmac_context *context)

Stop the device.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.

2.1.20.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.21 uwbmac_is_started

bool **uwbmac_is_started**(struct uwbmac_context *context)

Return the state of UWB MAC.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.

2.1.21.1 Return

true if UWB MAC is started, false otherwise.

2.1.22 uwbmac_poll_events

enum qerr **uwbmac_poll_events**(struct uwbmac_context *context, uint64_t timeout_us)

Poll next event.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **timeout_us** (uint64_t) – Timeout, in micro-seconds, for the poll.

2.1.22.1 Description

This function is only available if you passed a NULL event_loop_ops to [uwbmac_init\(\)](#).

Passing 0 for timeout_us will make the call non-blocking: existent pending event will be consume, and if there is no event the function will return instead of blocking.

Passing a value greated than 0 will make the function block until the timeout is reached when there is no pending event.

2.1.22.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.23 uwbmact_set_frame_retries

enum qerr **uwbmact_set_frame_retries**(struct uwbmact_context *context, int retries)

Set number of retries.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **retries** (int) – Number of retries between 0 and 7.

2.1.23.1 Description

Set the number of tx frame retries when sending a frame with ACK.

2.1.23.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.24 uwbmact_tx

enum qerr **uwbmact_tx**(struct uwbmact_context *context, struct uwbmact_buf *buf, int queue_index)

Send a data frame.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **buf** (struct uwbmact_buf*) – Frame buffer.
- **queue_index** (int) – Corresponding queue.

2.1.24.1 Description

Please see [struct uwbmact_data_ops](#) for details.

2.1.24.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.25 uwbmactx_drop

void **uwbmactx_drop**(struct uwbmactx_buf *buf)

Notifies a packet drop.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmactx_buf*) – Frame buffer.

2.1.26 uwbmactx_queue_stop

void **uwbmactx_queue_stop**(struct uwbmactx_context *context, int queue_index)

Stop a reception queue.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmactx_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **queue_index** (int) – Corresponding queue.

2.1.26.1 Description

Please see [struct uwbmactx_data_ops](#) for details.

2.1.27 uwbmactx_queue_wake

void **uwbmactx_queue_wake**(struct uwbmactx_context *context, int queue_index)

Wake up a reception queue.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmactx_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **queue_index** (int) – Corresponding queue.

2.1.27.1 Description

Please see [struct uwbmactx_data_ops](#) for details.

2.1.28 uwbmactx_set_channel

enum qerr **uwbmactx_set_channel**(struct uwbmactx_context *context, int channel)

Set UWB channel to use.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmactx_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **channel** (int) – Uwb channel, supported channels depend on driver/hardware. deprecated

2.1.28.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.29 uwbmac_get_channel

enum qerr **uwbmac_get_channel**(struct uwbmac_context *context, int *channel)

Get used UWB channel.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **channel** (int*) – Uwb channel, supported channels depend on driver/hardware. deprecated

2.1.29.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.30 uwbmac_set_channel_preamble_code

enum qerr **uwbmac_set_channel_preamble_code**(struct uwbmac_context *context, int channel, int preamble_code)

Set UWB channel and preamble code to use.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **channel** (int) – UWB channel, supported channels depend on driver/hardware.
- **preamble_code** (int) – UWB preamble code.

2.1.30.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.31 uwbmac_get_channel_preamble_code

enum qerr **uwbmac_get_channel_preamble_code**(struct uwbmac_context *context, int *channel, int *preamble_code)

Get currently used UWB channel and preamble code.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **channel** (int*) – UWB channel, supported channels depend on driver/hardware.
- **preamble_code** (int*) – UWB preamble code.

2.1.31.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.32 uwbmac_set_calibration

enum qerr **uwbmac_set_calibration**(struct uwbmac_context *context, const char *key, void *value, size_t value_size)

Send a calibration key and its value

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **key** (const char*) – the calibration key name
- **value** (void*) – the value for the specified calibration key
- **value_size** (size_t) – the size of the calibration key's value

2.1.32.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.33 uwbmac_get_calibration

enum qerr **uwbmac_get_calibration**(struct uwbmac_context *context, const char *key, void *value, int *length, size_t max_length)

Retrieve a calibration value.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **key** (const char*) – The calibration key name.
- **value** (void*) – The output array for the specified calibration key.
- **length** (int*) – The length of the the resulting array.
- **max_length** (size_t) – Capacity of the array given.

2.1.33.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.34 uwbmac_get_calibration_key_name

enum qerr **uwbmac_get_calibration_key_name**(struct uwbmac_context *context, uint16_t key_idx, char *key)

Get calibration key name for a specific key index.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **key_idx** (uint16_t) – Calibration key index to get name of.
- **key** (char*) – Calibration key name to fill-in.

2.1.34.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.35 struct uwbmac_list_calibration_context

struct uwbmac_list_calibration_context
context for listing calibration keys

2.1.35.1 Definition

```
struct uwbmac_list_calibration_context {
    const char *const *list;
    size_t key_count;
    void (*dealloc_cb)(struct uwbmac_list_calibration_context *list_calibration_ctx);
}
```

2.1.35.2 Members

list
list of retrieved calibration keys

key_count
count of retrieved calibration keys

dealloc_cb
callback for freeing memory buffer

2.1.36 uwbmac_list_calibrations

enum qerr uwbmac_list_calibrations(struct uwbmac_context *context, struct uwbmac_list_calibration_context *list_calibration_ctx)

Retrieve the list calibration keys.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **list_calibration_ctx** (struct uwbmac_list_calibration_context*) – Operation context.

2.1.36.1 Description

The list must be freed by client by calling list_calibration_ctx->dealloc_cb.

2.1.36.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.37 uwbmact_reset_calibration

enum qerr **uwbmact_reset_calibration**(struct uwbmact_context *context)

Reset values for all calibration keys.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.

2.1.37.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.38 uwbmact_set_pan_id

enum qerr **uwbmact_set_pan_id**(struct uwbmact_context *context, uint16_t pan_id)

Set pan id to use.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **pan_id** (uint16_t) – Pan id.

2.1.38.1 NOTE

HW Filtering is disabled if promiscuous mode is enabled.

2.1.38.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.39 uwbmact_set_short_addr

enum qerr **uwbmact_set_short_addr**(struct uwbmact_context *context, uint16_t short_addr)

Set short address to use.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **short_addr** (uint16_t) – Short address.

2.1.39.1 NOTE

HW Filtering is disabled if promiscuous mode is enabled.

2.1.39.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.40 uwbmac_set_extended_addr

enum qerr **uwbmac_set_extended_addr**(struct uwbmac_context *context, uint64_t extended_addr)

Set extended address to use.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **extended_addr** (uint64_t) – extended address.

2.1.40.1 NOTE

HW Filtering is disabled if promiscuous mode is enabled.

2.1.40.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.41 uwbmac_set_promiscuous_mode

enum qerr **uwbmac_set_promiscuous_mode**(struct uwbmac_context *context, bool on)

Set promiscuous mode.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **on** (bool) – True to enable promiscuous mode.

2.1.41.1 Description

Control hardware filtering, if promiscuous mode is enabled, the hardware filtering is disabled.

2.1.41.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.42 uwbmact_set_scheduler

enum qerr **uwbmact_set_scheduler**(struct uwbmact_context *context, const char *name, const struct [uwbmact_msg](#) *params)

Set the scheduler responsible for managing the schedule, and configure its parameters.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **name** (const char*) – Scheduler name.
- **params** (const struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Scheduler parameters.

2.1.42.1 Description

Device should not be started for the moment.

2.1.42.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.43 uwbmact_get_scheduler

enum qerr **uwbmact_get_scheduler**(struct uwbmact_context *context, char *name, int max_length)

Get the scheduler name in use.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **name** (char*) – The buffer to fill with the scheduler name.
- **max_length** (int) – Length of provided buffer.

2.1.43.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.44 uwbmact_close_scheduler

enum qerr **uwbmact_close_scheduler**(struct uwbmact_context *context)

Close the current scheduler and all regions.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.

2.1.44.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.45 uwbmact_set_scheduler_parameters

enum qerr **uwbmact_set_scheduler_parameters**(struct uwbmact_context *context, const char *name, const struct [uwbmact_msg](#) *params)

Set the scheduler parameters.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **name** (const char*) – Scheduler name.
- **params** (const struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Scheduler parameters.

2.1.45.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.46 uwbmact_get_scheduler_parameters

enum qerr **uwbmact_get_scheduler_parameters**(struct uwbmact_context *context, const char *name, struct [uwbmact_msg](#) *reply)

Get the scheduler parameters.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **name** (const char*) – Scheduler name.
- **reply** (struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Message filled with the parameters.

2.1.46.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.47 uwbmact_set_regions

enum qerr **uwbmact_set_regions**(struct uwbmact_context *context, const char *scheduler_name, uint32_t region_id, const char *region_name, const struct [uwbmact_msg](#) *params)

Set regions that populate the schedule.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **scheduler_name** (const char*) – Scheduler name.
- **region_id** (uint32_t) – Identifier of the region, scheduler specific.
- **region_name** (const char*) – Name of region to attach to the scheduler.
- **params** (const struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Region parameters.

2.1.47.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.48 uwbmact_set_region_parameters

```
enum qerr uwbmact_set_region_parameters(struct uwbmact_context *context, const char *scheduler_name,
                                       uint32_t region_id, const char *region_name, const struct
                                       uwbmact\_msg *params)
```

Set region parameters.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **scheduler_name** (const char*) – Scheduler name.
- **region_id** (uint32_t) – Identifier of the region, scheduler specific.
- **region_name** (const char*) – Name of region to attach to the scheduler.
- **params** (const struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Region parameters.

2.1.48.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.49 uwbmact_get_region_parameters

```
enum qerr uwbmact_get_region_parameters(struct uwbmact_context *context, const char *scheduler_name,
                                       uint32_t region_id, const char *region_name, struct uwbmact\_msg
                                       *reply)
```

Get region parameters.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **scheduler_name** (const char*) – Scheduler name.
- **region_id** (uint32_t) – Identifier of the region, scheduler specific.
- **region_name** (const char*) – Name of the region to call.
- **reply** (struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Empty message to store parameters.

2.1.49.1 NOTE

uwbmact_call_region_free must be called on the reply when done.

2.1.49.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.50 uwbmactall_scheduler

enum qerr **uwbmactall_scheduler**(struct uwbmactcontext *context, const char *name, uint32_t call_id, const struct [uwbmactmsg](#) *params, const struct uwbmactchannel *channel)

Call scheduler specific procedure.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmactcontext*) – UWB MAC context.
- **name** (const char*) – Scheduler name.
- **call_id** (uint32_t) – Identifier of the procedure, scheduler specific.
- **params** (const struct [uwbmactmsg](#)*) – Scheduler call parameters.
- **channel** (const struct uwbmactchannel*) – Channel to get response.

2.1.50.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.51 uwbmactcall_region

int **uwbmactcall_region**(struct uwbmactcontext *context, const char *scheduler_name, uint32_t region_id, const char *region_name, uint32_t call_id, const struct [uwbmactmsg](#) *params, const struct uwbmactchannel *channel, struct [uwbmactmsg](#) *reply)

Call region specific procedure.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmactcontext*) – UWB MAC context.
- **scheduler_name** (const char*) – Scheduler name.
- **region_id** (uint32_t) – Identifier of the region, scheduler specific.
- **region_name** (const char*) – Name of the region to call.
- **call_id** (uint32_t) – Identifier of the procedure, region specific.
- **params** (const struct [uwbmactmsg](#)*) – Region call parameters.
- **channel** (const struct uwbmactchannel*) – Channel to get response if reply is not NULL.
- **reply** (struct [uwbmactmsg](#)*) – If not NULL, wait for a reply and store its payload here.

2.1.51.1 NOTE

most calls to this function do not trigger a response, so reply must only be given when a reply is expected, in which case `uwbmact_call_region_free` must be called on the reply when done.

2.1.51.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS, error or a positive return code.

2.1.52 uwbmact_call_region_free

void `uwbmact_call_region_free`(struct `uwbmact_msg` *reply)

Free internal resources after `uwbmact_call_region`.

Parameters

- `reply` (struct `uwbmact_msg`*) – The reply filled in by a call to `uwbmact_call_region`.

2.1.53 uwbmact_get_time_ns

enum qerr `uwbmact_get_time_ns`(struct `uwbmact_context` *context, uint64_t *time)

Get the current MAC time.

Parameters

- `context` (struct `uwbmact_context`*) – UWB MAC context.
- `time` (uint64_t*) – Pointer to store current MAC time.

2.1.53.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.54 uwbmact_get_version

const char *`uwbmact_get_version`(void)

Get the uwbmact release version.

Parameters

- `void` – no arguments

2.1.54.1 Return

The release version string.

2.1.55 struct uwbmac_pids_info

struct uwbmac_pids_info
UWB SPI pids.

2.1.55.1 Definition

```
struct uwbmac_pids_info {
    int spi;
    int dw3000_spi;
}
```

2.1.55.2 Members

spi
pid of dw3000 spi controller

dw3000_spi
pid of dw3000

2.1.56 uwbmac_get_spi_pids

enum qerr uwbmac_get_spi_pids(struct uwbmac_context *context, struct uwbmac_pids_info *pids)
Return spi PIDs.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **pids** (struct uwbmac_pids_info*) – spi PIDs returned.

2.1.56.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.57 uwbmac_set_scanning_mode

enum qerr uwbmac_set_scanning_mode(struct uwbmac_context *context, bool enabled)
Enable or disable scanning.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **enabled** (bool) – True to enable ieee 802.15.4 scanning.

2.1.57.1 Description

This mode is only used for IEEE 802.15.4 scanning, actual control must be handled by the MLME running on the client side.

2.1.57.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.58 typedef uwbmactestmodecb_t

void **uwbmactestmodecb_t**(void *user_data, void *data, int length)

Receive a testmode call response.

Parameters

- **user_data** (void*) – data given when registering this callback.
- **data** (void*) – response given.
- **length** (int) – length of data.

2.1.58.1 Return

nothing.

2.1.59 uwbmactestmodecallback

enum qerr **uwbmactestmodecallback**(struct uwbmactestmodecontext *context, [uwbmactestmodecb_t](#) msg_cb, void *user_data)

Register a testmode callback.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmactestmodecontext*) – UWB MAC context.
- **msg_cb** ([uwbmactestmodecb_t](#)) – Callback to call when the result of the test is available.
- **user_data** (void*) – Context to give back to callback.

2.1.59.1 Description

This function registers the callback to call in case of a mac event. The callback is called from MAC context, big treatments should be deferred.

2.1.59.2 NOTE

The msg sent to the callback should be freed by the APP using uwbmactbuf_free.

2.1.59.3 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.60 uwbmactcall_testmode

enum qerr uwbmactcall_testmode(struct uwbmactcontext *context, void *data, int length)

Call a test mode function.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmactcontext*) – UWB MAC context.
- **data** (void*) – Test data.
- **length** (int) – Size of test data.

2.1.60.1 Description

Test mode allows to directly call the driver. This is expected to be called for tests. Test mode may be disabled in a device.

2.1.60.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.61 uwbmacttrace_init

enum qerr uwbmacttrace_init(void)

Initialize trace management module.

Parameters

- **void** – no arguments

2.1.61.1 Description

This API **must** be called by the user to initialize tracing.

2.1.61.2 NOTE

That API is only required for embedded systems.

2.1.61.3 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.62 enum uwbmactrace_module_ids

enum **uwbmactrace_module_ids**

Unique ID for each trace module

2.1.62.1 Definition

```
enum uwbmactrace_module_ids {
    UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_MAIN,
    UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_FBS,
    UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_FIRA,
    UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_LLD_COMMON,
    UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_LLDD,
    UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_LLDC,
    UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_PCTT,
    UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_RADAR,
    UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_CCC,
    UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_NUMBER
};
```

2.1.62.2 Constants

UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_MAIN

Main module.

UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_FBS

FBS module.

UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_FIRA

Fira module.

UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_LLD_COMMON

LLD Common module.

UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_LLDD

LLDD module.

UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_LLDC

LLDC module.

UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_PCTT

PCTT module.

UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_RADAR

Radar module.

UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_ID_CCC

CCC module.

UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_NUMBER

Number of modules.

2.1.63 struct uwbmac_trace_info

struct uwbmac_trace_info

Trace module information

2.1.63.1 Definition

```
struct uwbmac_trace_info {
    char name[UWBMAC_TRACE_MODULE_NAME_MAX_SIZE];
    bool enable;
}
```

2.1.63.2 Members

name

name of the trace module

enable

true is trace module enabled, false otherwise

2.1.64 uwbmac_trace_module_enable

enum qerr uwbmac_trace_module_enable(const char *module_name, bool enable)

Enable/disable trace for a specific module

Parameters

- **module_name** (const char*) – Name of the module to set trace of.
- **enable** (bool) – true to enable, false to disable.

2.1.64.1 Description

When the user wants to enable/disable a trace module, it sets true or false the **enable** parameter.

2.1.64.2 NOTE

That API is only required for embedded systems.

2.1.64.3 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.65 uwbmac_trace_module_enable_by_id

enum qerr **uwbmac_trace_module_enable_by_id**(enum [uwbmac_trace_module_ids](#) module_id, bool enable)
Enable/disable trace for a specific module

Parameters

- **module_id** (enum [uwbmac_trace_module_ids](#)) – ID of the module to set trace of.
- **enable** (bool) – true to enable, false to disable.

2.1.65.1 Description

When the user wants to enable/disable a trace module, it sets true or false the **enable** parameter.

2.1.65.2 NOTE

That API is only required for embedded systems.

2.1.65.3 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.66 uwbmac_get_trace_modules

enum qerr **uwbmac_get_trace_modules**(struct [uwbmac_trace_info](#) **info, int *nb_modules)
Retrieve info of all trace modules available

Parameters

- **info** (struct [uwbmac_trace_info](#)**) – output param where trace module informations are stored.
- **nb_modules** (int*) – output param where number of modules is stored.

2.1.66.1 NOTE

That API is only required for embedded systems.

2.1.66.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.67 uwbmac_is_trace_module_enabled

bool **uwbmac_is_trace_module_enabled**(enum [uwbmac_trace_module_ids](#) id)

Get trace enable status for a module.

Parameters

- **id** (enum [uwbmac_trace_module_ids](#)) – unique ID of the module to get trace status of.

2.1.67.1 NOTE

That API is only required for embedded systems.

2.1.67.2 Return

true if enable, false if disable or ID not found.

2.1.68 struct power_state_stats

struct **power_state_stats**

Contains power statistics details for one state

2.1.68.1 Definition

```
struct power_state_stats {
    uint32_t duration_ms;
    uint32_t count;
}
```

2.1.68.2 Members

duration_ms

total duration of the state in ms

count

number of activations

2.1.69 struct uwbmactpower_stats

struct uwbmactpower_stats

Contains power statistics about uwb

2.1.69.1 Definition

```
struct uwbmactpower_stats {
    struct power_state_stats state_stats[UWBMAC_PWR_STATE_MAX];
    uint32_t interrupts;
}
```

2.1.69.2 Members

state_stats

statistics for each state

interrupts

number of handled interrupts

2.1.70 struct uwbmactuwb_device_stats

struct uwbmactuwb_device_stats

Contains device statistics about uwb

2.1.70.1 Definition

```
struct uwbmactuwb_device_stats {
    int16_t temperature_hundredth_celsius;
}
```

2.1.70.2 Members

temperature_hundredth_celsius

Temperature in hundredth of degree Celsius.

2.1.71 struct uwbmactdevice_info

struct uwbmactdevice_info

Device information.

2.1.71.1 Definition

```
struct uwbmac_device_info {
    uint64_t lot_id;
    uint32_t dev_id;
    uint32_t part_id;
}
```

2.1.71.2 Members

lot_id

Lot ID.

dev_id

Device ID.

part_id

Part ID.

2.1.72 uwbmac_set_low_power_mode

enum qerr uwbmac_set_low_power_mode(struct uwbmac_context *context, bool enabled)

Set low power mode.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **enabled** (bool) – True to enable low power mode state.

2.1.72.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.73 uwbmac_get_low_power_mode

bool uwbmac_get_low_power_mode(void)

Get low power mode S4 state.

Parameters

- **void** – no arguments

2.1.73.1 Return

True if low power mode S4 is set, otherwise false.

2.1.74 uwbmac_set_pm_min_inactivity_s4

enum qerr **uwbmac_set_pm_min_inactivity_s4**(struct uwbmac_context *context, uint32_t time_ms)

Set minimum inactivity time for S4.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **time_ms** (uint32_t) – Minimum inactivity time to get into S4, in ms.

2.1.74.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.75 uwbmac_get_pm_min_inactivity_s4

enum qerr **uwbmac_get_pm_min_inactivity_s4**(struct uwbmac_context *context, uint32_t *time_ms)

Get minimum inactivity time for S4.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **time_ms** (uint32_t*) – minimum inactivity time to get in S4, in ms.

2.1.75.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.76 uwbmac_se_set_key

enum qerr **uwbmac_se_set_key**(uint32_t session_id, uint8_t *key, uint8_t size, uint16_t *status)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set a SE key for a given session.

Parameters

- **session_id** (uint32_t) – Id of the session.
- **key** (uint8_t*) – pointer to the session key
- **size** (uint8_t) – length of the session key, can be 128 or 256 bits.
- **status** (uint16_t*) – SE status.

2.1.76.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.77 uwbmact_se_derive_key

enum qerr **uwbmact_se_derive_key**(const uint8_t *key, const uint8_t *data, unsigned int data_len, uint8_t *out)
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Derive a key from a root key and derivation data.

Parameters

- **key** (const uint8_t*) – pointer to the root key
- **data** (const uint8_t*) – Derivation data.
- **data_len** (unsigned int) – Derivation data length in bytes.
- **out** (uint8_t*) – pointer to the derived key

2.1.77.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.78 uwbmact_query_gpio_timestamp

enum qerr **uwbmact_query_gpio_timestamp**(struct uwbmact_context *context, int64_t *timestamp_us, uint8_t *sequence_number)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Dequeue and return gpio timestamp and sequence number.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **timestamp_us** (int64_t*) – Pointer to store the timestamp in microseconds.
- **sequence_number** (uint8_t*) – Pointer to store the sequence number.

2.1.78.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.79 uwbmact_get_uwb_device_stats

enum qerr **uwbmact_get_uwb_device_stats**(struct uwbmact_context *context, struct [uwbmact_uwb_device_stats](#) *uwb_device_stats)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get uwb stats.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmact_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **uwb_device_stats** (struct [uwbmact_uwb_device_stats](#)*) – Pointer to store the uwb stats.

2.1.79.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.80 uwbmac_reinit_crypto

enum qerr **uwbmac_reinit_crypto**(void)

Reinitialize crypto context from MCPS crypto.

Parameters

- **void** – no arguments

2.1.80.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.81 uwbmac_get_device_info

enum qerr **uwbmac_get_device_info**(struct uwbmac_context *context, struct [uwbmac_device_info](#) *device_info)

Get Device Information.

Parameters

- **context** (struct uwbmac_context*) – UWB MAC context.
- **device_info** (struct [uwbmac_device_info](#)*) – Pointer to store the device info.

2.1.81.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.82 macro UWBMAC_BUF_CB_SIZE

UWBMAC_BUF_CB_SIZE()

Size of the control block in a network buffer structure.

2.1.83 uwbmac_buf_alloc_quota

struct uwbmac_buf ***uwbmac_buf_alloc_quota**(unsigned int size, enum mem_quota_id quota_id)

Allocate a new network buffer with requested size.

Parameters

- **size** (unsigned int) – Size of buffer.
- **quota_id** (enum mem_quota_id) – Quota to use for this allocation.

2.1.83.1 Return

Pointer to the new buffer, or NULL if no memory available.

2.1.84 uwbmactbuf_alloc

struct uwbmactbuf *uwbmactbuf_alloc(unsigned int size)
Allocate a new network buffer with requested size.

Parameters

- **size** (unsigned int) – Size of buffer.

2.1.84.1 Return

Pointer to the new buffer, or NULL if no memory available.

2.1.85 uwbmactbuf_free

void uwbmactbuf_free(struct uwbmactbuf *buf)
Release a network buffer.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmactbuf*) – Buffer to release.

2.1.86 uwbmactbuf_reserve

void uwbmactbuf_reserve(struct uwbmactbuf *buf, unsigned int len)
Reserve some headroom on an empty buffer.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmactbuf*) – Buffer where space needs to be reserved, must be empty.
- **len** (unsigned int) – Length to reserve.

2.1.87 uwbmactbuf_headroom

unsigned int uwbmactbuf_headroom(const struct uwbmactbuf *buf)
Return available space at start of buffer.

Parameters

- **buf** (const struct uwbmactbuf*) – Buffer.

2.1.87.1 Return

Number of allocated free bytes before the data start.

2.1.88 uwbmactailroom

unsigned int **uwbmactailroom**(const struct uwbmactail *buf)

Return available space at end of buffer.

Parameters

- **buf** (const struct uwbmactail*) – Buffer.

2.1.88.1 Return

Number of allocated free bytes after the data end.

2.1.89 uwbmactrim

void **uwbmactrim**(struct uwbmactail *buf, unsigned int len)

Trim data to the given length.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmactail*) – Buffer to trim.
- **len** (unsigned int) – New buffer length.

2.1.89.1 Description

If data is smaller than the trim length, the buffer is not modified.

2.1.89.2 NOTE

Use it only with not fragmented buffers.

2.1.90 uwbmactput

void ***uwbmactput**(struct uwbmactail *buf, unsigned int len)

Prepare a buffer to append new data.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmactail*) – Buffer to prepare.
- **len** (unsigned int) – Length of data to add.

2.1.90.1 Description

This function returns a pointer to the first byte where data must be written. The caller must make sure that there is enough space before calling this function. If fragments are used, len must not exceed the tailroom of the last fragment of the buffer.

2.1.90.2 Return

Pointer to first new byte of data.

2.1.91 uwbmam_buf_put_data

int **uwbmam_buf_put_data**(struct uwbmam_buf *buf, const void *data, unsigned int len)

Append data to a buffer.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmam_buf*) – Buffer to write to.
- **data** (const void*) – Data to append.
- **len** (unsigned int) – Length of new data.

2.1.91.1 Description

The caller must make sure that there is enough space before calling this function.

2.1.91.2 Return

0 or error.

2.1.92 uwbmam_buf_put_u8

void **uwbmam_buf_put_u8**(struct uwbmam_buf *buf, uint8_t data)

Append a single byte to a buffer.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmam_buf*) – Buffer to write to.
- **data** (uint8_t) – Single byte to append.

2.1.92.1 Description

The caller must make sure that there is enough space before calling this function.

2.1.93 uwbmac_buf_push

void **uwbmac_buf_push**(struct uwbmac_buf *buf, unsigned int len)

Prepare a buffer to insert new data at buffer start.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmac_buf*) – Buffer to prepare.
- **len** (unsigned int) – Length of new data.

2.1.93.1 Description

This function returns a pointer to the first byte where data must be written. The caller must make sure that there is enough space before calling this function.

2.1.93.2 Return

Pointer to first new byte of data.

2.1.94 uwbmac_buf_pull

void **uwbmac_buf_pull**(struct uwbmac_buf *buf, unsigned int len)

Extract data from the start of buffer.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmac_buf*) – Buffer to read.
- **len** (unsigned int) – Length of data to extract.

2.1.94.1 Description

The caller must make sure that there is enough data in the buffer before calling this function.

2.1.95 uwbmac_buf_queue_init

void **uwbmac_buf_queue_init**(struct uwbmac_buf_queue *queue)

Initialize an empty queue.

Parameters

- **queue** (struct uwbmac_buf_queue*) – Buffer queue to initialize.

2.1.96 uwbmam_buf_queue_empty

bool **uwbmam_buf_queue_empty**(const struct uwbmam_buf_queue *queue)

Test whether a queue is empty.

Parameters

- **queue** (const struct uwbmam_buf_queue*) – Buffer queue.

2.1.96.1 Return

true if the queue is empty.

2.1.97 uwbmam_buf_queue_push

void **uwbmam_buf_queue_push**(struct uwbmam_buf_queue *queue, struct uwbmam_buf *buf)

Put a buffer at the start of a queue.

Parameters

- **queue** (struct uwbmam_buf_queue*) – Buffer queue which will receive the buffer.
- **buf** (struct uwbmam_buf*) – Buffer to insert.

2.1.98 uwbmam_buf_queue_put

void **uwbmam_buf_queue_put**(struct uwbmam_buf_queue *queue, struct uwbmam_buf *buf)

Put a buffer at the end of a queue.

Parameters

- **queue** (struct uwbmam_buf_queue*) – Buffer queue which will receive the buffer.
- **buf** (struct uwbmam_buf*) – Buffer to insert.

2.1.99 uwbmam_buf_queue_is_last

bool **uwbmam_buf_queue_is_last**(const struct uwbmam_buf_queue *queue, const struct uwbmam_buf *buf)

Check if buf is the last entry in the queue.

Parameters

- **queue** (const struct uwbmam_buf_queue*) – Queue head.
- **buf** (const struct uwbmam_buf*) – Current buffer.

2.1.99.1 Return

True if buf is the last buffer on the list.

2.1.100 uwbbmac_buf_queue_next

```
struct uwbbmac_buf *uwbbmac_buf_queue_next(const struct uwbbmac_buf_queue *queue, const struct uwbbmac_buf
                                         *buf)
```

Return the next packet in the queue.

Parameters

- **queue** (const struct uwbbmac_buf_queue*) – Queue head.
- **buf** (const struct uwbbmac_buf*) – Current buffer.

2.1.100.1 Return

Next packet in the queue.

2.1.101 uwbbmac_buf_queue_peek

```
struct uwbbmac_buf *uwbbmac_buf_queue_peek(struct uwbbmac_buf_queue *queue)
```

Peek a buffer from the start of a queue.

Parameters

- **queue** (struct uwbbmac_buf_queue*) – Buffer queue to peek the buffer from.

2.1.101.1 Description

Buffer is left in the queue.

2.1.101.2 Return

The peeked buffer, or NULL if the queue is empty.

2.1.102 uwbbmac_buf_queue_pop

```
struct uwbbmac_buf *uwbbmac_buf_queue_pop(struct uwbbmac_buf_queue *queue)
```

Get and remove a buffer from the start of a queue.

Parameters

- **queue** (struct uwbbmac_buf_queue*) – Buffer queue to extract the buffer from.

2.1.102.1 Return

The extracted buffer, or NULL if the queue is empty.

2.1.103 uwbmac_buf_queue_purge

void **uwbmac_buf_queue_purge**(struct uwbmac_buf_queue *queue)

Release all buffers in a queue.

Parameters

- **queue** (struct uwbmac_buf_queue*) – Buffer queue to purge

2.1.104 uwbmac_buf_get_next_frag

struct uwbmac_buf ***uwbmac_buf_get_next_frag**(struct uwbmac_buf *buf)

Retrieve next fragment data.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmac_buf*) – Buffer.

2.1.104.1 Return

Pointer to next fragment or NULL.

2.1.105 uwbmac_buf_get_data

uint8_t ***uwbmac_buf_get_data**(struct uwbmac_buf *buf)

Retrieve pointer to buffer data

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmac_buf*) – Buffer.

2.1.105.1 Return

Pointer to first byte of buffer data.

2.1.106 uwbmac_buf_get_len

unsigned int **uwbmac_buf_get_len**(struct uwbmac_buf *buf)

Retrieve buffer data length.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmac_buf*) – Buffer.

2.1.106.1 Return

Buffer data length.

2.1.107 uwbmam_buf_get_frag_len

unsigned int **uwbmam_buf_get_frag_len**(struct uwbmam_buf *buf)

Retrieve current fragment data length.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmam_buf*) – Buffer/Fragment.

2.1.107.1 Return

Fragment data length.

2.1.108 uwbmam_buf_get_size

unsigned int **uwbmam_buf_get_size**(struct uwbmam_buf *buf)

Retrieve buffer size.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmam_buf*) – Buffer.

2.1.108.1 Return

Buffer size.

2.1.109 uwbmam_buf_set_queue_mapping

void **uwbmam_buf_set_queue_mapping**(struct uwbmam_buf *buf, uint16_t value)

Set queue mapping field of buffer.

Parameters

- **buf** (struct uwbmam_buf*) – Buffer to write to.
- **value** (uint16_t) – queue_mapping value to set.

2.1.110 uwbmam_buf_free_msg_priv

void **uwbmam_buf_free_msg_priv**(struct [uwbmam_msg](#) *msg)

Free priv member of msg.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmam_msg](#)*) – Message to free.

2.1.111 struct uwbmac_msg

struct uwbmac_msg
Message container.

2.1.111.1 Definition

```
struct uwbmac_msg {
    struct uwbmac_msg *parent;
    void *payload;
    uint8_t *position;
    void *priv;
    int length;
    int size;
    bool add_failed;
}
```

2.1.111.2 Members

parent
Pointer to the parent, for nested messages.

payload
Pointer to the payload to be sent.

position
Pointer to the payload being written.

priv
Pointer to private data to keep around.

length
Length of the payload.

size
Capacity of the payload buffer.

add_failed
Set to true when an add call fails.

2.1.111.3 NOTE

do not access the fields directly, use the helper functions below.

2.1.112 uwbmactmsg_free_priv

void uwbmactmsg_free_priv(struct uwbmactmsg *msg)

Free uwbmactmsg priv member.

Parameters

- msg (struct uwbmactmsg*) – Message to free.

2.1.113 uwbmactmsg_init

void uwbmactmsg_init(struct uwbmactmsg *msg, void *payload, int length, int size)

Initialize message from payload/length

Parameters

- msg (struct uwbmactmsg*) – Message to initialize.
- payload (void*) – Pointer to the payload.
- length (int) – Length of the payload.
- size (int) – Total size available in the payload.

2.1.114 uwbmactmsg_copy

bool uwbmactmsg_copy(struct uwbmactmsg *msg, void *payload, int length)

Copy a payload into a message

Parameters

- msg (struct uwbmactmsg*) – Message to initialize.
- payload (void*) – Pointer to the payload.
- length (int) – Length of the payload.

2.1.114.1 Return

true if there was enough space to do the copy, false otherwise.

2.1.115 uwbmactmsg_payload

void *uwbmactmsg_payload(const struct uwbmactmsg *msg)

Get the message payload

Parameters

- msg (const struct uwbmactmsg*) – Message to use.

2.1.115.1 Return

the message payload or NULL is msg is NULL.

2.1.116 uwbmac_msg_length

int uwbmac_msg_length(const struct uwbmac_msg *msg)

Get the message payload length

Parameters

- msg (const struct uwbmac_msg*) – Message to use.

2.1.116.1 Return

the message payload length.

2.1.117 uwbmac_msg_size

int uwbmac_msg_size(const struct uwbmac_msg *msg)

Get the message capacity

Parameters

- msg (const struct uwbmac_msg*) – Message to use.

2.1.117.1 Return

the message capacity.

2.1.118 enum uwbmac_payload_type

enum uwbmac_payload_type

UWB MAC serializable types.

2.1.118.1 Definition

```
enum uwbmac_payload_type {
    UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_NONE,
    UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_FLAG,
    UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_BOOL,
    UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_S8,
    UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_S16,
    UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_S32,
    UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_S64,
    UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_U8,
    UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_U16,
    UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_U32,
    UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_U64,
    UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_STRING,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_BINARY ,
UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_NESTED
};
```

2.1.118.2 Constants

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_NONE
No data to recover.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_FLAG
Flag - no data.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_BOOL
Boolean.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_S8
8 bit signed integer.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_S16
16 bit signed integer.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_S32
32 bit signed integer.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_S64
64 bit signed integer.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_U8
8 bit unsigned integer.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_U16
16 bit unsigned integer.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_U32
32 bit unsigned integer.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_U64
64 bit unsigned integer.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_STRING
NULL terminated character string.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_BINARY
Binary object.

UWBMAC_PAYLOAD_TYPE_NESTED
Nested payload.

2.1.119 struct `uwbmac_parser_element`

struct `uwbmac_parser_element`
Helper to manipulate each UWB MAC elements.

2.1.119.1 Definition

```
struct uwbmact_parser_element {
    void *data;
    uint16_t length;
    int *rlength;
    uint8_t type;
    uint8_t flags;
}
```

2.1.119.2 Members

data

Pointer to data

length

Data length max

rlength

Data length found

type

Expected data type

flags

Tag mandatory/present

2.1.120 uwbmact_parser_init_msg

void **uwbmact_parser_init_msg**(struct [uwbmact_msg](#) *msg, void *payload, int length)
Initialise on-stack uwbmact_msg.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Message being initialized.
- **payload** (void*) – Payload to parse.
- **length** (int) – Length of the payload to parse.

2.1.121 uwbmact_parser_read

enum qerr **uwbmact_parser_read**(struct [uwbmact_msg](#) *msg, struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#) elements, int tag_max)

Read and parse payload.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Message to parse.
- **elements** (struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag_max** (int) – Maximum tag value (number of elements minus one).

2.1.121.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.122 uwbmact_parser_read_array

```
enum qerr uwbmact_parser_read_array(struct uwbmact_msg *msg, struct uwbmact_parser_element elements, int
tag_max, void *entry, int n, struct uwbmact_parser_read_array_info *info,
bool *keep_going)
```

Read and parse array payload.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Message to parse.
- **elements** (struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag_max** (int) – Maximum tag value (number of elements minus one).
- **entry** (void*) – Array entry.
- **n** (int) – Number of array entries found so far.
- **info** (struct uwbmact_parser_read_array_info*) – Internal loop data.
- **keep_going** (bool*) – Whether there are elements left in the array.

2.1.122.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.123 uwbmact_parser_init_nested_loop

```
enum qerr uwbmact_parser_init_nested_loop(struct uwbmact_msg *msg, struct uwbmact_parser_read_array_info
*info)
```

Init internal loop data for nested iteration

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Message to parse.
- **info** (struct uwbmact_parser_read_array_info*) – Internal loop data.

2.1.123.1 Description

This call is once before looping on each element with uwbmact_parser_next_nested_loop_element.

2.1.123.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.124 uwbmact_parser_next_nested_loop_element

```
enum qerr uwbmact_parser_next_nested_loop_element (struct uwbmact_msg *msg, struct uwbmact_msg *nested,
                                                    struct uwbmact_parser_read_array_info *info, bool
                                                    *keep_going)
```

Init nested with the next nested element

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Message to parse.
- **nested** (struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Message to init.
- **info** (struct [uwbmact_parser_read_array_info](#)*) – Internal loop data.
- **keep_going** (bool*) – Whether there are elements left in the array.

2.1.124.1 Description

If **keep_going** is false, you've reached the end of the nested elements and **nested** was not initialized.

If **keep_going** is true, **nested** is initialized to point to the next element. You will need to setup your parsing and call [uwbmact_parser_read](#).

2.1.124.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.125 uwbmact_parser_is_present

```
bool uwbmact_parser_is_present (struct uwbmact_parser_element elements, int tag)
```

Get tag presence status.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.

2.1.125.1 Return

true if present, false otherwise.

2.1.126 uwbmac_parser_add

void **uwbmac_parser_add**(struct [uwbmac_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, enum [uwbmac_payload_type](#) type, void *data, int *rlength, int length, bool mandatory)

Set elements.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbmac_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **type** (enum [uwbmac_payload_type](#)) – Expected tag type.
- **data** (void*) – Some pointer.
- **rlength** (int*) – Actual payload's length.
- **length** (int) – Maximum expected length in the payload.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.126.1 NOTE

do not call directly, use one of the provided helpers.

2.1.127 uwbmac_parser_add_none

void **uwbmac_parser_add_none**(struct [uwbmac_parser_element](#) elements, int tag)

Set element to receive nothing.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbmac_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.

2.1.128 uwbmac_parser_add_flag

void **uwbmac_parser_add_flag**(struct [uwbmac_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, bool *data, bool mandatory)

Set element to receive an empty tag.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbmac_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (bool*) – Pointer to the boolean to set if present.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.129 uwbmact_parser_add_bool

void **uwbmact_parser_add_bool**(struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, bool *data, bool mandatory)
Set element to receive a boolean.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (bool*) – Pointer to the boolean to fill in.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.130 uwbmact_parser_add_s8

void **uwbmact_parser_add_s8**(struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, int8_t *data, bool mandatory)
Set element to receive a signed 8-bit integer.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (int8_t*) – Pointer to the integer to fill in.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.131 uwbmact_parser_add_s16

void **uwbmact_parser_add_s16**(struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, int16_t *data, bool mandatory)
Set element to receive a signed 16-bit integer.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (int16_t*) – Pointer to the integer to fill in.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.132 uwbmact_parser_add_s32

void **uwbmact_parser_add_s32**(struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, int32_t *data, bool mandatory)
Set element to receive a signed 32-bit integer.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (int32_t*) – Pointer to the integer to fill in.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.133 uwbbmac_parser_add_s64

void **uwbbmac_parser_add_s64**(struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, int64_t *data, bool mandatory)
Set element to receive a signed 64-bit integer.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (int64_t*) – Pointer to the integer to fill in.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.134 uwbbmac_parser_add_u8

void **uwbbmac_parser_add_u8**(struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, uint8_t *data, bool mandatory)
Set element to receive an unsigned 8-bit integer.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (uint8_t*) – Pointer to the integer to fill in.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.135 uwbbmac_parser_add_u16

void **uwbbmac_parser_add_u16**(struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, uint16_t *data, bool mandatory)
Set element to receive an unsigned 16-bit integer.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (uint16_t*) – Pointer to the integer to fill in.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.136 uwbbmac_parser_add_u32

void **uwbbmac_parser_add_u32**(struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, uint32_t *data, bool mandatory)
Set element to receive an unsigned 32-bit integer.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (uint32_t*) – Pointer to the integer to fill in.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.137 uwbbmac_parser_add_u64

void **uwbbmac_parser_add_u64**(struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, uint64_t *data, bool mandatory)

Set element to receive an unsigned 64-bit integer.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (uint64_t*) – Pointer to the integer to fill in.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.138 uwbbmac_parser_add_string

void **uwbbmac_parser_add_string**(struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, char *data, int max_length, bool mandatory)

Set element to receive a string.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (char*) – Pointer to the string to fill in.
- **max_length** (int) – Length available, including terminating NUL character.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.138.1 NOTE

The payload string is copied from the payload to the provided string.

2.1.139 uwbbmac_parser_add_binary

void **uwbbmac_parser_add_binary**(struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, void *data, int *length, int max_length, bool mandatory)

Set element to receive a binary object.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbbmac_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (void*) – Pointer to the object to fill in.
- **length** (int*) – Actual length.
- **max_length** (int) – Length available.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.139.1 NOTE

The payload object is copied from the payload to the provided object.

2.1.140 uwbmact_parser_add_nested

void **uwbmact_parser_add_nested**(struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#) elements, int tag, struct [uwbmact_msg](#) *nested, bool mandatory)

Set element to receive a nested message.

Parameters

- **elements** (struct [uwbmact_parser_element](#)) – Array of elements.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **nested** (struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – Pointer to the structure to keep internal data.
- **mandatory** (bool) – Whether the element is mandatory in the message.

2.1.141 uwbmact_msg_read_tag

enum qerr **uwbmact_msg_read_tag**(struct [uwbmact_msg](#) *msg, int *tag, bool *is_nested, int *rem)

Tell current message element tag and data type.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – message in its current reading state
- **tag** (int*) – output value
- **is_nested** (bool*) – output value telling whether data is a nested message to binary data.
- **rem** (int*) – in/out remaining size to parse in message

2.1.141.1 Description

Set message state to the next element. Used to serialize the message without knowing the meaning of its elements.

NB: *rem* parameter must be updated synchronously to msg *position* pointer.

2.1.141.2 Return

status QERR_SUCCESS or QERR_EINVAL.

2.1.142 uwbmact_msg_read_nested

enum qerr **uwbmact_msg_read_nested**(struct [uwbmact_msg](#) *msg, struct [uwbmact_msg](#) *nested, int *rem)

Get the current element as a nested msg

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – message in its current reading state
- **nested** (struct [uwbmact_msg](#)*) – message to be initialized to point to the nested part of msg
- **rem** (int*) – in/out remaining size to parse in message

2.1.142.1 Description

Actual type not checked, [uwbmac_msg_read_tag\(\)](#) should be used before. Set message state to the next element. Used to serialize the message without knowing the meaning of its elements.

NB: *rem* parameter must be updated synchronously to *msg position* pointer.

2.1.142.2 Return

status QERR_SUCCESS or QERR_EINVAL.

2.1.143 uwbmac_msg_read_data

enum qerr **uwbmac_msg_read_data**(struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *msg, uint8_t **data, size_t *length, int *rem)

Get the current element as binary data

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – message in its current reading state
- **data** (uint8_t**) – output, set to point to the data
- **length** (size_t*) – output, set to the data length
- **rem** (int*) – in/out remaining size to parse in message

2.1.143.1 Description

Actual type not checked, [uwbmac_msg_read_tag\(\)](#) should be used before. Set message state to the next element. Used to serialize the message without knowing the meaning of its elements.

NB: *rem* parameter must be updated synchronously to *msg position* pointer.

2.1.143.2 Return

status QERR_SUCCESS or QERR_EINVAL.

2.1.144 uwbmac_writer_init_msg

void **uwbmac_writer_init_msg**(struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *msg, void *payload, int size)

Initialise on-stack uwbmac_msg.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – Message being initialized.
- **payload** (void*) – Payload buffer to fill in.
- **size** (int) – Size of the payload buffer.

2.1.145 uwbmac_writer_success

enum qerr **uwbmac_writer_success**(const struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *msg)

Check that all 'add' operations succeeded.

Parameters

- **msg** (const struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – Message being written.

2.1.145.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, QERR_EINVAL otherwise.

2.1.146 uwbmac_writer_add

enum qerr **uwbmac_writer_add**(struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *msg, int tag, const void *data, int length)

Add tag and data to the message.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – Message being written.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (const void*) – Payload related to tag.
- **length** (int) – Payload length.

2.1.146.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.147 uwbmac_writer_add_flag

enum qerr **uwbmac_writer_add_flag**(struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *msg, int tag)

Add an empty tag to the message.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – Message being written.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.

2.1.147.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.148 uwbmactwriter_add_bool

enum qerr uwbmactwriter_add_bool(struct uwbmactmsg *msg, int tag, bool value)

Add a boolean to the message.

Parameters

- msg (struct uwbmactmsg*) – Message being written.
- tag (int) – Tag in the payload.
- value (bool) – Value to add.

2.1.148.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.149 uwbmactwriter_add_s8

enum qerr uwbmactwriter_add_s8(struct uwbmactmsg *msg, int tag, int8_t value)

Add a signed 8-bit integer to the message.

Parameters

- msg (struct uwbmactmsg*) – Message being written.
- tag (int) – Tag in the payload.
- value (int8_t) – Value to add.

2.1.149.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.150 uwbmactwriter_add_s16

enum qerr uwbmactwriter_add_s16(struct uwbmactmsg *msg, int tag, int16_t value)

Add a signed 16-bit integer to the message.

Parameters

- msg (struct uwbmactmsg*) – Message being written.
- tag (int) – Tag in the payload.
- value (int16_t) – Value to add.

2.1.150.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.151 uwbmactwriter_add_s32

enum qerr uwbmactwriter_add_s32(struct uwbmactmsg *msg, int tag, int32_t value)

Add a signed 32-bit integer to the message.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct uwbmactmsg*) – Message being written.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **value** (int32_t) – Value to add.

2.1.151.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.152 uwbmactwriter_add_s64

enum qerr uwbmactwriter_add_s64(struct uwbmactmsg *msg, int tag, int64_t value)

Add a signed 64-bit integer to the message.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct uwbmactmsg*) – Message being written.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **value** (int64_t) – Value to add.

2.1.152.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.153 uwbmactwriter_add_u8

enum qerr uwbmactwriter_add_u8(struct uwbmactmsg *msg, int tag, uint8_t value)

Add an unsigned 8-bit integer to the message.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct uwbmactmsg*) – Message being written.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **value** (uint8_t) – Value to add.

2.1.153.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.154 uwbmac_writer_add_u16

enum qerr **uwbmac_writer_add_u16**(struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *msg, int tag, uint16_t value)

Add a unsigned 16-bit integer to the message.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – Message being written.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **value** (uint16_t) – Value to add.

2.1.154.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.155 uwbmac_writer_add_u32

enum qerr **uwbmac_writer_add_u32**(struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *msg, int tag, uint32_t value)

Add a unsigned 32-bit integer to the message.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – Message being written.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **value** (uint32_t) – Value to add.

2.1.155.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.156 uwbmac_writer_add_u64

enum qerr **uwbmac_writer_add_u64**(struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *msg, int tag, uint64_t value)

Add a unsigned 64-bit integer to the message.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – Message being written.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **value** (uint64_t) – Value to add.

2.1.156.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.157 uwbmac_writer_add_string

enum qerr **uwbmac_writer_add_string**(struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *msg, int tag, const char *value)

Add a string to the message.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – Message being written.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **value** (const char*) – Pointer to the string to add.

2.1.157.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.158 uwbmac_writer_add_binary

enum qerr **uwbmac_writer_add_binary**(struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *msg, int tag, const void *data, int length)

Add a binary object to the message.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – Message being written.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **data** (const void*) – Pointer to the object to add.
- **length** (int) – Length of the object to add.

2.1.158.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.159 uwbmac_writer_start_nested

enum qerr **uwbmac_writer_start_nested**(struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *msg, int tag, struct [uwbmac_msg](#) *nested)

Start adding a nested payload to the message.

Parameters

- **msg** (struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – Message being written.
- **tag** (int) – Tag in the payload.
- **nested** (struct [uwbmac_msg](#)*) – Pointer to the structure to keep internal data.

2.1.159.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.160 uwbmact_writcr_end_nestcd

enum qerr uwbmact_writcr_end_nestcd(struct uwbmact_msg *msg, struct uwbmact_msg *nestcd)
Stop adding a nestcd payload to the message.

Parameters

- msg (struct uwbmact_msg*) – Message being writtcn.
- nestcd (struct uwbmact_msg*) – Pointer to the structure to keep internal data.

2.1.160.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.1.161 uwbmact_writcr_add_singleton_map

enum qerr uwbmact_writcr_add_singleton_map(struct uwbmact_msg *msg)
Add a map containing a single pair to the message.

Parameters

- msg (struct uwbmact_msg*) – Message being writtcn.

2.1.161.1 Description

This function is only meant to be used at the beginning of an empty message, to produce a well-formed CBOR payload.

2.1.161.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error. QERR_ENOTSUP if the message is not empty.

2.2 UWBMAC embedded API

2.2.1 uwbmact_device_state_report

void uwbmact_device_state_report(struct ieee802154_hw *hw, enum uwbmact_device_state state)
Report a device state change.

Parameters

- hw (struct ieee802154_hw*) – Pointer to MCPS hw instance.
- state (enum uwbmact_device_state) – New device state.

2.2.2 uwbmact_region_call_reply

enum qerr **uwbmact_region_call_reply**(struct ieee802154_hw *hw, struct sk_buff *reply)

Reply to a region call.

Parameters

- **hw** (struct ieee802154_hw*) – Pointer to MCPS hw instance.
- **reply** (struct sk_buff*) – Reply message.

2.2.2.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.2.3 uwbmact_event_report

enum qerr **uwbmact_event_report**(struct ieee802154_hw *hw, uint32_t port_id, struct sk_buff *report)

Report an event.

Parameters

- **hw** (struct ieee802154_hw*) – Pointer to MCPS hw instance.
- **port_id** (uint32_t) – Port id to use to notify upper layer.
- **report** (struct sk_buff*) – Event report.

2.2.3.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.2.4 uwbmact_testmode_reply

enum qerr **uwbmact_testmode_reply**(struct ieee802154_hw *hw, struct uwbmact_buf *reply)

Reply to a testmode call.

Parameters

- **hw** (struct ieee802154_hw*) – Pointer to MCPS hw instance.
- **reply** (struct uwbmact_buf*) – Reply message.

2.2.4.1 NOTE

This method is only used by embedded flavor.

2.2.4.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.3 FiRa helper API

2.3.1 struct measurement_sequence

struct **measurement_sequence**
Fira measurement sequence.

2.3.1.1 Definition

```
struct measurement_sequence {
    size_t n_steps;
    struct fira_measurement_sequence_step steps[FIRA_MEASUREMENT_SEQUENCE_STEP_MAX];
}
```

2.3.1.2 Members

n_steps
Number of steps in the schedule.

steps
Steps of the schedule.

2.3.1.3 Description

This structure contains the measurement sequence executed by the region.

2.3.2 struct session_parameters

struct **session_parameters**
Fira session parameters.

2.3.2.1 Definition

```
struct session_parameters {
    uint8_t device_type;
    uint8_t device_role;
    uint8_t ranging_round_usage;
    uint8_t sts_config;
    uint8_t multi_node_mode;
    uint16_t short_addr;
    uint16_t destination_short_address[FIRA_RESPONDERS_MAX];
    int n_destination_short_address;
    uint64_t time0_ns;
    uint32_t slot_duration_rstu;
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

uint32_t round_duration_slots;
uint32_t block_duration_ms;
uint32_t block_stride_length;
bool round_hopping;
uint8_t priority;
uint8_t mac_address_mode;
uint8_t ranging_round_control;
uint8_t schedule_mode;
uint16_t max_number_of_measurements;
uint32_t max_rr_retry;
uint8_t channel_number;
uint8_t preamble_code_index;
uint8_t rframe_config;
uint8_t preamble_duration;
uint8_t sfd_id;
uint8_t psdu_data_rate;
uint8_t phr_data_rate;
union {
    struct {
        uint8_t static_sts_iv[FIRA_STATIC_STS_IV_SIZE];
        uint8_t vendor_id[FIRA_VENDOR_ID_SIZE];
    };
    uint8_t vupper64[FIRA_VUPPER64_SIZE];
};
uint8_t key_rotation;
uint8_t key_rotation_rate;
uint32_t sub_session_id;
uint8_t report_rssi;
uint8_t result_report_config;
uint8_t link_layer_mode;
uint8_t mac_fcs_type;
uint8_t prf_mode;
uint8_t cap_size_min;
uint8_t cap_size_max;
uint8_t number_of_sts_segments;
struct measurement_sequence meas_seq;
bool enable_diagnostics;
uint32_t diags_frame_reports_fields;
uint8_t sts_length;
uint8_t min_frames_per_rr;
uint16_t mtu_size;
uint8_t inter_frame_interval_ms;
uint8_t owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period;
uint8_t session_info_ntf_config;
uint32_t near_proximity_config_cm;
uint32_t far_proximity_config_cm;
int32_t lower_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi;
int32_t upper_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi;
int16_t lower_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pi;
int16_t upper_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pi;
uint8_t termination_count;
}

```

2.3.2.2 Members

device_type

Type of the device.

Possible values:

- 0x00: Controlee.
- 0x01: Controller.

See enum `quwbs_fbs_device_type`.

device_role

Role played by the device.

Current implementation does not support decorrelation between the device's role and the device's type. The controller can only behave as the initiator and the controlee can only behave as responder.

Possible values:

- 0x00: Responder.
- 0x01: Initiator.
- 0x02: UT-Synchronization Anchor. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x03: UT-Anchor. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x04: UT-Tag. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x05: Advertiser. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x06: Observer. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x07: DT-Anchor. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x08: DT-Tag. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

See enum `quwbs_fbs_device_role`.

ranging_round_usage

The ranging mode used during a round.

Possible values:

- 0x00: OWR UL-TDoA. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x01: SS-TWR with Deferred Mode.
- 0x02: DS-TWR with Deferred Mode.
- 0x03: SS-TWR with Non-deferred Mode.
- 0x04: DS-TWR with Non-deferred Mode.
- 0x05: OWR DL-TDoA. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x06: OWR for AoA. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x07: eSS-TWR with Non-deferred Mode for Contention-based ranging. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x08: aDS-TWR with Non-deferred Mode for Contention-based ranging. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

See [enum `fira_ranging_round_usage`](#).

sts_config

It configures how system shall generate the STS.

Possible values:

- 0x00: Static STS (default).
- 0x01: Dynamic STS. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x02: Dynamic STS - Responder Specific Sub-session Key. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x03: Provisioned STS.
- 0x04: Provisioned STS - Responder Specific Sub-session Key.

See enum `fbs_sts_mode`.

multi_node_mode

The multi-node mode used during a round.

Possible values:

- 0x00: One-to-One.
- 0x01: One-to-Many.

See enum `struct fira_multi_node_mode`.

short_addr

Short address of the local device.

destination_short_address

Array of destination short addresses.

n_destination_short_address

Number of destination short addresses.

time0_ns

Absolute value of the initiation time in nanoseconds.

slot_duration_rstu

Duration of a slot in RSTU (1200RSTU=1ms).

round_duration_slots

Number of slots per ranging round.

block_duration_ms

Block size in unit of 1200 RSTU (same as ms).

block_stride_length

Number of blocks to stride.

round_hopping

Enable FiRa round hopping.

priority

Priority of the session.

mac_address_mode

MAC addressing mode.

ranging_round_control

Bit map of the following.

- b0: ranging result report phase is disabled(0) or enabled(1).
- b1: Control Message is sent in band(1) or not (0, not supported).

- b2: Control Message is sent separately(0) or piggybacked to RIM(1).

schedule_mode

Scheduling mode for the ranging session.

Possible values:

- 0x00 - Contention-based ranging. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x01 - Time-scheduled ranging.
- 0x02 - Hybrid-based ranging. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

max_number_of_measurements

Max number of measurements

max_rr_retry

Number of failed ranging round attempts before stopping the session.

The value zero disable the feature.

channel_number

UWB channel for this session.

preamble_code_index

UWB preamble code index.

Possible values:

- 9-24: BPRF
- 25-32: HPRF *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

rframe_config

The configuration of the frame.

see enum [struct fira_rframe_config](#).

preamble_duration

Possible values:

- 0x00: 32 symbols *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x01: 64 symbols (default)

See [enum fira_preamble_duration](#).

sfd_id

Possible values:

- 0 or 2 in BPRF
- 1-4 in HPRF *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

See [enum fira_sfd_id](#).

psdu_data_rate

Possible values:

- 0: 6.81Mbps (default)
- 1: 7.80 Mbps *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 2: 27.2 Mbps *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 3: 31.2 Mbps *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

See [enum *fira_psd_data_rate*](#).

phr_data_rate

Possible values:

- 0: 850 kbit/s.
- 1: 6.81 Mbit/s.

See [enum *fira_phr_data_rate*](#).

{unnamed_union}

anonymous

{unnamed_struct}

anonymous

static_sts_iv

Static STS IV used in vUpper64.

vendor_id

Vendor ID used in vUpper64.

vupper64

vUpper64 used during Static STS ranging.

key_rotation

Enable/disable key rotation feature during Dynamic *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* or Provisioned STS ranging.

Possible values:

- false: No key rotation.
- true: Key rotation enabled and period set by key_rotation_rate.

key_rotation_rate

Defines n , with 2^n being the rotation rate of some keys used during Dynamic *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* or Provisioned STS Ranging, n shall be in the range of $0 \leq n \leq 15$.

sub_session_id

Sub-session id for the controlee device. This configuration is applicable if STS_CONFIG is set to 0x02 or 0x04.

report_rssi

Activate rssi report

Possible values:

- 0: no rssi report
- 1: activate rssi report

result_report_config

Configure report information.

- b0: report ToF in result message, disabled(0) or enabled(1, default)
- b1: report AoA azimuth in result message, disabled (0, default) or enabled (1)
- b2: report AoA elevation in result message, disabled (0, default) or enabled (1)
- b3: report AoA FOM in result message, disabled (0, default) or enabled (1)

link_layer_mode

Used to define link layer behavior.

Possible values:

- 0x00: Bypass mode (default).

- 0x01: Connection less. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- Values 0x02 to 0xFF: RFU.

mac_fcs_type

[NOT IMPLEMENTED] The length of the Frame Check Sequence in the session.

Possible values:

- 0x00: CRC 16 (default)
- 0x01: CRC 32
- Values 0x02 to 0xFF: RFU

This parameter is not used in the current implementation.

See [enum *fira_mac_fcs_type*](#).

prf_mode

Possible values:

- 0x00: 62.4 MHz PRF. BPRF mode (default)
- 0x01: 124.8 MHz PRF. HPRF mode. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x02: 249.6 MHz PRF. HPRF mode with data rate 27.2 and 31.2 Mbps. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

See [enum *fira_prf_mode*](#).

cap_size_min

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Contention access period minimum value.

Default: 5

cap_size_max

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Contention access period maximum value.

Default: round_duration_slots - 1

number_of_sts_segments

[NOT IMPLEMENTED] Number of STS segments.

Possible values:

- 0x01: 1 STS Segment (default)
- 0x02: 2 STS Segments (HPRF only) *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x03: 3 STS Segments (HPRF only) *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- 0x04: 4 STS Segments (HPRF only) *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
- Values 0x05 to 0xFF: RFU

This parameter is not used in the current implementation.

meas_seq

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sequence of measurement sequence steps, configures the Antenna Flexibility features.

enable_diagnostics

Activate the diagnostics for each round.

diags_frame_reports_fields

Select the fields to activate in the frame reports stored in the diagnostics. Applicable only when `enable_diagnostics` is set to true.

sts_length

Number of symbols in a STS segment.

Possible values:

- 0x00: 32 symbols
- 0x01: 64 symbols (default)
- 0x02: 128 symbols
- Values 0x03 to 0xFF: RFU

min_frames_per_rr

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Minimal number of frames to be transmitted in OWR for AoA ranging round (block).

This parameter is only used in OWR for AoA Mode, see ranging_round_usage parameter

mtu_size

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Maximum Transfer Unit, max size allowed to be transmitted in frame. The value shall be restricted to the maximum possible MTU size of the given frame which includes MHR, Variable IE size and FCS size.

inter_frame_interval_ms

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Interval between RFRAMES transmitted in OWR for AoA (in units of 1200 RSTU)

This parameter is only used in OWR for AoA Mode, see ranging_round_usage parameter

owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Configure period of OWR for AoA measurement notifications.

Possible values:

- 0x00 = SESSION_INFO_NTF sent for every received OWR Advertisement frame (default)
- 0x01 = SESSION_INFO_NTF sent once after MIN_FRAMES_PER_RR number of AoA measurements are aggregated

session_info_ntf_config

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Configure session info notification.

Possible values:

- 0x00 = Disable session info notification (ntf)
- 0x01 = Enable session info notification (default)
- 0x02 = Enable session info ntf while inside proximity range
- 0x03 = Enable session info ntf while inside AoA upper and lower bounds
- 0x04 = Enable session info ntf while inside AoA upper and lower bounds as well as inside proximity range
- 0x05 = Enable session info ntf only when entering or leaving proximity range
- 0x06 = Enable session info ntf only when entering or leaving AoA upper and lower bounds
- 0x07 = Enable session info ntf only when entering or leaving AoA upper and lower bounds as well as entering or leaving proximity range

near_proximity_config_cm

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Lower bound in cm above which the ranging notifications should be enabled.

Applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x02, 0x04, 0x05 or 0x07. Should be less than or equal to far_proximity_config value.

far_proximity_config_cm

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Upper bound in cm above which the ranging notifications should be disabled.

Applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x02, 0x04, 0x05 or 0x07. Should be greater than or equal to near_proximity_config value.

lower_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Represent degrees.

Applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x03, 0x04, 0x06 or 0x07.

upper_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Represent degrees.

Applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x03, 0x04, 0x06 or 0x07.

lower_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pi

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Represent degrees

Applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x03, 0x04, 0x06 or 0x07.

upper_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pi

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Represent degrees.

Applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x03, 0x04, 0x06 or 0x07.

termination_count

in band termination attempt count.

2.3.2.3 Description

This structure contains the session parameters sent to the Fira region. Current implementation does not use all the parameters defined below.

2.3.3 struct controlee_parameters

struct controlee_parameters

Controlee parameters.

2.3.3.1 Definition

```
struct controlee_parameters {
    uint32_t sub_session_id;
    uint16_t address;
    bool sub_session;
    uint8_t sub_session_key_len;
    uint8_t sub_session_key[FIRA_KEY_SIZE_MAX];
}
```


2.3.3.2 Members

- sub_session_id**
Sub-session id for the controlee device.
- address**
Controlee short address.
- sub_session**
To indicate whether or not the controlee has a sub-session.
- sub_session_key_len**
Size of the sub-session key, either 16 or 32 bytes.
- sub_session_key**
Key used for sub-session's crypto calculations.

2.3.4 struct controlees_parameters

- struct **controlees_parameters**
Controlees list parameters.

2.3.4.1 Definition

```
struct controlees_parameters {
    struct controlee_parameters controlees[FIRA_RESPONDERS_MAX];
    int n_controlees;
}
```

2.3.4.2 Members

- controlees**
List of controlees.
- n_controlees**
Number of controlees in the list.

2.3.5 struct dt_anchor_ranging_round_config

- struct **dt_anchor_ranging_round_config**
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Configuration parameters of the ranging round for DT-Anchor.

2.3.5.1 Definition

```
struct dt_anchor_ranging_round_config {
    uint8_t round_index;
    uint8_t acting_role;
    uint8_t n_responders;
    bool are_slots_present;
    uint16_t responders[FIRA_RESPONDERS_MAX];
    uint8_t slots[FIRA_RESPONDERS_MAX];
}
```

2.3.5.2 Members

round_index

Round index.

acting_role

Acting role (Initiator or Responder).

n_responders

Total number of DT-Anchor Responders for this ranging round (applicable when the acting role is Initiator).

are_slots_present

Flag indicating if explicit slot scheduling will follow (applicable when the acting role is Initiator).

responders

Short addresses of DT-Anchor Responders for this ranging round (applicable when the acting role is Initiator).

slots

Slots for Response DTMs for consecutive DT-Anchor Responders (explicit slot scheduling, applicable when the acting role is Initiator).

2.3.6 struct update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds_cmd

struct update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds_cmd

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Request to MAC with configuration of the ranging rounds for DT-Anchor.

2.3.6.1 Definition

```
struct update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds_cmd {
    int n_ranging_rounds;
    struct dt_anchor_ranging_round_config *ranging_rounds;
}
```

2.3.6.2 Members

n_ranging_rounds

Total number of round configurations.

ranging_rounds

Configuration parameters per ranging round.

2.3.7 struct update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds_rsp

struct update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds_rsp

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Response from MAC including indexes of ranging rounds which failed to be configured for DT-Anchor.

2.3.7.1 Definition

```
struct update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds_rsp {
    enum quwbs_fbs_status status;
    int n_round_indexes;
    uint8_t round_indexes[FIRA_DT_ANCHOR_MAX_ACTIVE_RR];
}
```

2.3.7.2 Members

status

Status of the config_rsp.

n_round_indexes

Number of failing rounds.

round_indexes

Failing round indexes.

2.3.8 struct dt_tag_ranging_rounds_config

struct dt_tag_ranging_rounds_config

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Configuration parameters of the ranging rounds for DT-Tag.

2.3.8.1 Definition

```
struct dt_tag_ranging_rounds_config {
    uint8_t *round_indexes;
    int n_round_indexes;
}
```

2.3.8.2 Members

round_indexes

Round indexes.

n_round_indexes

Total number of round indexes.

2.3.9 struct dt_tag_round_indexes_rsp

struct dt_tag_round_indexes_rsp

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Indexes of ranging rounds which failed to be configured for DT-Tag.

2.3.9.1 Definition

```
struct dt_tag_round_indexes_rsp {
    enum quwbs_fbs_status status;
    int n_round_indexes;
    uint8_t round_indexes[FBS_DT_TAG_MAX_ACTIVE_RR];
}
```

2.3.9.2 Members

status

Status of the config_rsp.

n_round_indexes

Total number of round indexes.

round_indexes

Round indexes.

2.3.10 enum aoa_measurements_index

enum aoa_measurements_index

AOA measurements.

2.3.10.1 Definition

```
enum aoa_measurements_index {
    FIRA_HELPER_AOA_AZIMUTH,
    FIRA_HELPER_AOA,
    FIRA_HELPER_AOA_ELEVATION,
    FIRA_HELPER_AOA_NB
};
```

2.3.10.2 Constants

FIRA_HELPER_AOA_AZIMUTH

Retrieve AOA azimuth.

FIRA_HELPER_AOA

Retrieve AOA (same as azimuth).

FIRA_HELPER_AOA_ELEVATION

Retrieve AOA elevation. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

FIRA_HELPER_AOA_NB

Enum members number.

2.3.11 struct aoa_measurements

struct **aoa_measurements**
Fira Angle of Arrival measurements.

2.3.11.1 Definition

```
struct aoa_measurements {
    uint8_t rx_antenna_pair;
    uint8_t aoa_fom_100;
    int16_t aoa_2pi;
    int16_t pdoa_2pi;
}
```

2.3.11.2 Members

rx_antenna_pair
Antenna pair index.

aoa_fom_100
Estimation of local AoA reliability.

aoa_2pi
Estimation of reception angle.

pdoa_2pi
Estimation of reception phase difference.

2.3.11.3 Description

Contains the different results of the AOA measurements.

2.3.12 struct fira_twr_measurements

struct **fira_twr_measurements**
Fira ranging measurements.

2.3.12.1 Definition

```
struct fira_twr_measurements {
    uint16_t short_addr;
    uint8_t status;
    uint8_t slot_index;
    bool stopped;
    uint8_t nlos;
    int32_t distance_cm;
    int16_t remote_aoa_azimuth_2pi;
    int16_t remote_aoa_elevation_pi;
    uint8_t remote_aoa_azimuth_fom_100;
    uint8_t remote_aoa_elevation_fom_100;
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

struct aoa_measurements local_aoa_measurements[FIRA_HELPER_AOA_NB];
uint8_t rssi;
}

```

2.3.12.2 Members

short_addr

Address of the participating device.

status

Zero if ok, or error reason.

slot_index

In case of error, slot index where the error was detected.

stopped

Ranging was stopped as requested [controller only].

nlos

Indicates if the ranging measurement was in Line of Sight (LoS) or Non-Line of Sight (NLoS): 0x00 = LoS, 0x01 = NLoS, 0xFF = Unable to determine.

distance_cm

Distance in cm.

remote_aoa_azimuth_2pi

Estimation of reception angle in the azimuth of the participating device.

remote_aoa_elevation_pi

Estimation of reception angle in the elevation of the participating device.

remote_aoa_azimuth_fom_100

Estimation of azimuth reliability of the participating device.

remote_aoa_elevation_fom_100

Estimation of elevation of the participating device.

local_aoa_measurements

Table of estimations of local measurements.

rssi

Computed rssi

2.3.13 struct fira_ranging_info

struct fira_ranging_info

Common information on the ranging result.

2.3.13.1 Definition

```
struct fira_ranging_info {
    uint32_t session_handle;
    uint32_t sequence_number;
    uint32_t block_index;
    uint32_t ranging_interval_ms;
    uint64_t timestamp_ns;
    struct diagnostic_info *diagnostic;
    struct uwbmec_buf *psdus_report;
}
```

2.3.13.2 Members

session_handle

Session handle of the ranging result.

sequence_number

Session notification counter.

block_index

Current block index.

ranging_interval_ms

Current ranging interval in unit of ms. formula: (block size * (stride + 1))

timestamp_ns

[NOT IMPLEMENTED] Timestamp in nanoseconds in the CLOCK_MONOTONIC time reference.

The current implementation does not provide any timestamp.

diagnostic

Debug informations

psdus_report

Report containing all the psdus.

2.3.14 struct fira_twr_ranging_results

struct fira_twr_ranging_results

Ranging results for Fira SS-TWR/DS-TWR.

2.3.14.1 Definition

```
struct fira_twr_ranging_results {
    struct fira_ranging_info *info;
    int n_measurements;
    struct fira_twr_measurements measurements[FIRA_RESPONDERS_MAX];
}
```

2.3.14.2 Members

info

Common information on this ranging.

n_measurements

Number of measurements stored in the measurements table.

measurements

Ranging measurements information.

2.3.15 struct fira_owr_aoa_measurements

struct **fira_owr_aoa_measurements**

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Ranging measurement for Fira OWR AoA.

2.3.15.1 Definition

```
struct fira_owr_aoa_measurements {
    uint16_t short_addr;
    uint8_t status;
    uint8_t nlos;
    uint8_t frame_sequence_number;
    uint16_t block_index;
    struct aoa_measurements local_aoa_measurements[FIRA_HELPER_AOA_NB];
}
```

2.3.15.2 Members

short_addr

Address of the participating device.

status

Zero if ok, or error reason.

nlos

Indicates if the reception of the message was in Line of Sight (LoS) or Non-Line of Sight (NLoS): 0x00 = LoS, 0x01 = NLoS, 0xFF = Unable to determine.

frame_sequence_number

Sequence number as received in MHR.

block_index

Block Index number as received in the OWR message from the Advertiser.

local_aoa_measurements

Table of estimations of local measurements.

2.3.16 struct fira_owr_aoa_ranging_results

struct fira_owr_aoa_ranging_results

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Ranging results for Fira OWR AOA.

2.3.16.1 Definition

```
struct fira_owr_aoa_ranging_results {
    struct fira_ranging_info *info;
    int n_measurements;
    struct fira_owr_aoa_measurements measurements[FIRA_OWR_AOA_MEASUREMENTS_MAX];
}
```

2.3.16.2 Members

info

Common information on this ranging.

n_measurements

Number of measurements stored in the measurements table.

measurements

Ranging measurements information.

2.3.17 struct fira_ul_tdoa_ranging_results

struct fira_ul_tdoa_ranging_results

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Ranging results for FiRa UL-TDoA. Will be extended with implementation of UT-Anchor.

2.3.17.1 Definition

```
struct fira_ul_tdoa_ranging_results {
    struct fira_ranging_info *info;
}
```

2.3.17.2 Members

info

Common information on this ranging.

2.3.18 struct fira_dl_tdoa_measurements

struct fira_dl_tdoa_measurements

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] DL-TDOA ranging measurements.

2.3.18.1 Definition

```
struct fira_dl_tdoa_measurements {
    struct fira_dl_tdoa_measurements *next;
    uint16_t short_addr;
    enum quwbs_fbs_status status;
    enum fira_owr_message_type message_type;
    enum fira_owr_dtm_timestamp_type tx_timestamp_type;
    enum fira_owr_dtm_timestamp_len tx_timestamp_len;
    enum fira_owr_dtm_timestamp_len rx_timestamp_len;
    enum fira_dt_location_coord_system_type anchor_location_type;
    bool anchor_location_present;
    uint8_t active_ranging_round_indexes_len;
    uint8_t round_index;
    uint16_t block_index;
    int16_t local_aoa_azimuth_2pi;
    int16_t local_aoa_elevation_2pi;
    uint8_t local_aoa_azimuth_fom;
    uint8_t local_aoa_elevation_fom;
    uint8_t rx_rssi;
    uint8_t nlos;
    uint16_t local_cfo;
    uint16_t remote_cfo;
    uint64_t tx_timestamp_rctu;
    uint64_t rx_timestamp_rctu;
    uint32_t initiator_reply_time_rctu;
    uint32_t responder_reply_time_rctu;
    uint8_t anchor_location[FIRA_DL_TDOA_ANCHOR_LOCATION_SIZE_MAX];
    uint8_t active_ranging_round_indexes[FIRA_DL_TDOA_MAX_ROUNDS_PER_BLOCK];
    uint16_t initiator_responder_tof_rctu;
}
```

2.3.18.2 Members

next

Pointer on next measurements if there is one, or NULL.

short_addr

Address of the participating device.

status

Zero if ok, or error reason. See enum quwbs_fbs_status for all error codes.

message_type

Type of the message which has been received.

tx_timestamp_type

Type of the TX timestamp (local time base vs common time base) included in the received message.

tx_timestamp_len

Length of the TX timestamp (40-bit vs 64-bit) included in the received message.

rx_timestamp_len

Length of the TX timestamp (40-bit vs 64-bit) calculated during the reception of the received message.

anchor_location_type

Type of the coordinate system of DT-Anchor location (0: WGS84, 1: relative) (if included).

anchor_location_present

True when the information about DT-Anchor location is included in the measurement, false otherwise.

active_ranging_round_indexes_len

Number of active ranging round indexes included in the measurement.

round_index

Index of the current ranging round.

block_index

Index of the current ranging block.

local_aoa_azimuth_2pi

AoA Azimuth in degrees measured by the DT-Tag during the reception (encoded as Q9.7).

local_aoa_elevation_2pi

AoA Elevation in degrees measured by the DT-Tag during the reception (encoded as Q9.7).

local_aoa_azimuth_fom

Reliability of the estimated AoA Azimuth measured by the DT-Tag during the reception (range: 0-100).

local_aoa_elevation_fom

Reliability of the estimated AoA Elevation measured by the DT-Tag during the reception (range: 0-100).

rx_rssi

RSSI measured by the DT-Tag during the reception (encoded as Q7.1).

nlos

Indicates if the reception of the message was in Line of Sight (LoS) or Non-Line of Sight (NLoS): 0x00 = LoS, 0x01 = NLoS, 0xFF = Unable to determine.

local_cfo

Clock frequency offset measured locally with respect to the DT-Anchor that sent the message received (encoded as Q6.10).

remote_cfo

Clock frequency offset of a Responder DT-Anchor with respect to the Initiator DT-Anchor of the ranging round as included in the received message (encoded as Q6.10).

tx_timestamp_rctu

TX timestamp included in the received message (unit: RCTU).

rx_timestamp_rctu

RX timestamp calculated during the reception of the received message (unit: RCTU).

initiator_reply_time_rctu

Reply time of the Initiator DT-Anchor measured between the reception of Response DTM and the transmission of Final DTM (used only in DS-TWR, unit: RCTU).

responder_reply_time_rctu

Reply time of the Responder DT-Anchor measured between the reception of Poll DTM and the transmission of Response DTM (unit: RCTU).

anchor_location

Location coordinates of DT-Anchor that sent the message received.

active_ranging_round_indexes

List of active ranging round indexes in which the DT-Anchor that sent the message received participates.

initiator_responder_tof_rctu

Time of Flight measured between the Initiator DT-Anchor and the Responder DT-Anchor (for SS-TWR it's calculated by Initiator DT-Anchor and included in Poll DTM and for DS-TWR it's calculated by Responder DT-Anchor and included in Response DTM, unit: RCTU)

2.3.19 struct fira_dl_tdoa_ranging_results

struct **fira_dl_tdoa_ranging_results**

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Ranging results for Fira DL-TDOA.

2.3.19.1 Definition

```
struct fira_dl_tdoa_ranging_results {
    struct fira_ranging_info *info;
    int n_measurements;
    struct fira_dl_tdoa_measurements *measurements;
}
```

2.3.19.2 Members

info

Common information on this ranging.

n_measurements

Number of measurements stored in the measurements table.

measurements

Linked list of the DL-TDOA measurements or NULL.

2.3.20 struct controlee_status

struct **controlee_status**

Controlee addition/deletion notification status.

2.3.20.1 Definition

```
struct controlee_status {
    uint16_t short_address;
    uint32_t sub_session_id;
    uint8_t status_code;
}
```

2.3.20.2 Members

short_address

Controlee short address.

sub_session_id

Sub-session id of the current controlee.

status_code

See [enum fira_multicast_update_status](#).

2.3.21 struct fira_session_multicast_list_ntf_content

struct **fira_session_multicast_list_ntf_content**

Necessary content to fill a session update controller multicast list notification.

2.3.21.1 Definition

```
struct fira_session_multicast_list_ntf_content {
    uint32_t session_handle;
    uint8_t remaining_multicast_list_size;
    struct controlee_status controlees[FIRA_RESPONDERS_MAX];
    uint8_t n_controlees;
}
```

2.3.21.2 Members

session_handle

Session handle.

remaining_multicast_list_size

New available size in the multicast list. Maximum size is defined by FIRA_RESPONDERS_MAX.

controlees

List of controlees with their corresponding multicast list update status.

n_controlees

Number of controlees in the previous list.

2.3.22 struct data_credit_ntf_content

struct **data_credit_ntf_content**

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Fira DATA_CREDIT_NFT content.

2.3.22.1 Definition

```
struct data_credit_ntf_content {
    uint32_t session_handle;
    uint8_t credit_avail;
}
```

2.3.22.2 Members

session_handle

Session handle.

credit_avail

Credit availability 0x00 Credit is not available 0x01 Credit is available

2.3.23 struct data_transfer_status_ntf_content

struct data_transfer_status_ntf_content

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Fira SESSION_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_NTF content.

2.3.23.1 Definition

```
struct data_transfer_status_ntf_content {
    uint32_t session_handle;
    uint16_t uci_seq_nr;
    uint8_t status;
    uint8_t tx_count;
}
```

2.3.23.2 Members

session_handle

Session handle.

uci_seq_nr

The Sequence Number identifying the UCI Data Message this NTF is for.

status

Status Code. See enum uci_data_transfer_status_code.

tx_count

Indicates the number of times Application Data with the same UCI Sequence Number has been transmitted.

2.3.24 struct data_message_content

struct data_message_content

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Fira DATA_MESSAGE_SND and DATA_MESSAGE_RCV content.

2.3.24.1 Definition

```
struct data_message_content {
    uint32_t session_handle;
    uint16_t short_addr;
    uint16_t uci_seq_nr;
    uint8_t status;
    uint8_t data_segment_info;
    uint16_t data_len;
    uint8_t *data;
}
```

2.3.24.2 Members

session_handle

Session handle.

short_addr

Short_addr. For DATA_MESSAGE_SND: short_addr of the Application Data recipient. For DATA_MESSAGE_RCV: short_addr of the sender of the Application Data.

uci_seq_nr

Sequence Number for the UCI Data Message.

status

Status. Applicable only in case of DATA_MESSAGE_RCV. 0x00 STATUS_SUCCESS 0x01 STATUS_ERROR 0x02 STATUS_UNKNOWN

data_segment_info

See [enum fira_data_segment_info](#).

data_len

Length of the data.

data

Application Data.

2.3.25 struct fira_hus_controller_phase_config

struct fira_hus_controller_phase_config

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Phase configuration parameters used by a HUS controller device to bind a secondary session to a primary session.

2.3.25.1 Definition

```
struct fira_hus_controller_phase_config {
    uint32_t session_id;
    uint16_t start_slot_index;
    uint16_t end_slot_index;
    uint16_t controller_short_addr;
    uint8_t control;
}
```

2.3.25.2 Members

session_id

Session id of the targeted phase.

start_slot_index

Slot index of the first slot of the phase.

end_slot_index

Slot index of the last slot of the phase.

controller_short_addr

MAC short address of the controller of the phase.

control

Information about the current phase. b0: 0 = Short addressing mode, 1 = Extended addressing mode. b1: 0 = CAP phase, 1 = CFP phase.

2.3.26 struct fira_hus_controller_config_cmd

struct fira_hus_controller_config_cmd

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] List of secondary sessions to bind to a primary session. Only applicable to a HUS controller device.

2.3.26.1 Definition

```
struct fira_hus_controller_config_cmd {
    uint64_t update_time_us;
    uint32_t session_handle;
    struct fira_hus_controller_phase_config *phase_list;
    uint8_t number_of_phases;
}
```


2.3.26.2 Members

update_time_us

Time in microseconds when this configuration shall be applied.

session_handle

Handle of the targeted session.

phase_list

List of CAP or CFP phases.

number_of_phases

Number of CAP or CFP phases in the HUS ranging round.

2.3.27 struct fira_hus_controlee_phase_config

struct fira_hus_controlee_phase_config

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Phase configuration parameters used by a HUS controlee device to bind a secondary session to a primary session.

2.3.27.1 Definition

```
struct fira_hus_controlee_phase_config {
    uint32_t session_handle;
}
```

2.3.27.2 Members

session_handle

Session handle of the targeted phase.

2.3.28 struct fira_hus_controlee_config_cmd

struct fira_hus_controlee_config_cmd

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Status of the configuration command binding secondary sessions to a primary session.

2.3.28.1 Definition

```
struct fira_hus_controlee_config_cmd {
    uint32_t session_handle;
    struct fira_hus_controlee_phase_config *phase_list;
    uint8_t number_of_phases;
}
```

2.3.28.2 Members

session_handle

Handle of the targeted session.

phase_list

List of CAP or CFP phases.

number_of_phases

Number of CAP or CFP phases in the HUS ranging round.

2.3.29 enum fira_helper_cb_type

enum fira_helper_cb_type

Callback type. See [struct fira_helper_notification_cb_t](#)

2.3.29.1 Definition

```
enum fira_helper_cb_type {
    FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_UNSPEC,
    FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_TWR_RANGE_NTF,
    FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_OWR_AOA_NTF,
    FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_UL_TDOA_NTF,
    FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_DL_TDOA_NTF,
    FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_SESSION_DATA_CREDIT_NTF,
    FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_SESSION_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_NTF,
    FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_DATA_MESSAGE_RCV,
    FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_SESSION_STATUS_NTF,
    FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_SESSION_UPDATE_CONTROLLER_MULTICAST_LIST_NTF
};
```

2.3.29.2 Constants

FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_UNSPEC

unspecified callback type

FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_TWR_RANGE_NTF

Callback content is struct fira_twr_ranging_results*.

FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_OWR_AOA_NTF

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Callback content is struct fira_owr_aoa_ranging_results*.

FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_UL_TDOA_NTF

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Callback content is struct fira_ul_tdoa_ranging_results*.

FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_DL_TDOA_NTF

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Callback content is struct fira_dl_tdoa_ranging_results*.

FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_SESSION_DATA_CREDIT_NTF

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Callback content is struct data_credit_ntf_content*.

FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_SESSION_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_NTF

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Callback content is struct data_transfer_status_ntf_content*.

FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_DATA_MESSAGE_RCV

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Callback content is struct data_message_content*.

FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_SESSION_STATUS_NTF

Callback content is struct fbs_helper_session_status_ntf*.

FIRA_HELPER_CB_TYPE_SESSION_UPDATE_CONTROLLER_MULTICAST_LIST_NTF

Callback content is struct fira_session_multicast_list_ntf_content*.

2.3.30 typedef fira_helper_notification_cb_t

void **fira_helper_notification_cb_t**(enum [fira_helper_cb_type](#) cb_type, const void *content, void *user_data)
Notification callback type.

Parameters

- **cb_type** (enum [fira_helper_cb_type](#)) – Type of callback depending on exact message to be sent.
- **content** (const void*) – Generic content with results depending on the cb_type.
- **user_data** (void*) – User data pointer given to fira_helper_open.

2.3.30.1 Description

See enum fira_helper_cb_type documentation for more information on the content.

2.3.31 fira_helper_open

enum qerr **fira_helper_open**(struct fira_context *ctx, struct uwbmactext *uwbmactext, [fira_helper_notification_cb_t](#) notification_cb, const char *scheduler, int region_id, void *user_data)

Initialize the fira helper context.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **uwbmactext** (struct uwbmactext*) – UWB MAC context.
- **notification_cb** ([fira_helper_notification_cb_t](#)) – Callback function for notifications feedback.
- **scheduler** (const char*) – Scheduler name to use with the region.
- **region_id** (int) – Region identifier to associate with the region.
- **user_data** (void*) – User data pointer to give back in callback.

2.3.31.1 NOTE

This function must be called first. **fira_helper_close** must be called at the end of the application to ensure resources are freed. The channel will be managed by the helper, this means you should neither use **uwbmactext_channel_create** nor **uwbmactext_channel_release**.

2.3.31.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.32 `fira_helper_close`

void **fira_helper_close**(struct fira_context *ctx)

De-initialize the fira helper context.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.

2.3.33 `fira_helper_set_device_status_cb`

enum qerr **fira_helper_set_device_status_cb**(struct fira_context *ctx, fbs_helper_device_status_ntf_cb cb)

Set the device status callback.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **cb** (fbs_helper_device_status_ntf_cb) – Callback for all device status notifications.

2.3.33.1 NOTE

Temporary api before we inverse dependancy with fbs_helper. Once this is done client will have to directly use fbs_helper_set_device_status_ntf_cb.

2.3.33.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, on error otherwise.

2.3.34 `fira_helper_set_scheduler`

enum qerr **fira_helper_set_scheduler**(struct fira_context *ctx)

Set the scheduler and open the MAC region.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.

2.3.34.1 NOTE

This function must be called while the UWB MAC is stopped.

2.3.34.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.35 `fira_helper_get_capabilities`

enum qerr **fira_helper_get_capabilities**(struct fira_context *ctx, struct fira_capabilities *capabilities)
Get the FiRa region capabilities.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **capabilities** (struct fira_capabilities*) – Fira capabilities.

2.3.35.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.36 `fira_helper_init_session`

enum qerr **fira_helper_init_session**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_id, enum quwbs_fbs_session_type session_type, struct fbs_session_init_rsp *rsp)
Initialize a fira session.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_id** (uint32_t) – Session identifier.
- **session_type** (enum quwbs_fbs_session_type) – Session type value.
- **rsp** (struct fbs_session_init_rsp*) – Session init response message information.

2.3.36.1 Description

This function must be called first to create and initialize the fira session.

2.3.36.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.37 `fira_helper_start_session`

enum qerr **fira_helper_start_session**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle)
Start a fira session.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.

2.3.37.1 Description

This function must be called after fira session was initialized.

2.3.37.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.38 fira_helper_stop_session

enum qerr **fira_helper_stop_session**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle)

Stop a fira session.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.

2.3.38.1 Description

This function stop the session ranging.

2.3.38.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.39 fira_helper_deinit_session

enum qerr **fira_helper_deinit_session**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle)

Deinitialize a fira session.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.

2.3.39.1 Description

This function is called to free all memory allocated by the session.

2.3.39.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or QERR_EBUSY on success, an error otherwise.

The QERR_EBUSY is used to indicate that an active session has been deinit.

2.3.40 `fira_helper_get_session_parameters`

enum qerr **fira_helper_get_session_parameters**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, struct [session_parameters](#) *session_params)

Get session parameters.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **session_params** (struct [session_parameters](#)*) – Session parameters.

2.3.40.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.41 `fira_helper_session_get_count`

enum qerr **fira_helper_session_get_count**(struct fira_context *ctx, int *count)

Get sessions count, the number of active and inactive sessions.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **count** (int*) – Session count.

2.3.41.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.42 `fira_helper_session_get_state`

enum qerr **fira_helper_session_get_state**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, int *state)

Get session state.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **state** (int*) – Session state.

2.3.42.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.43 `fira_helper_get_ranging_count`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_ranging_count`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, struct fbs_ranging_count_rsp *rsp)

Get ranging count, the number of times ranging has been attempted during the session.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `rsp` (struct fbs_ranging_count_rsp*) – Ranging count response message information.

2.3.43.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.44 `fira_helper_add_controlee`

int `fira_helper_add_controlee`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, const struct [controlee_parameters](#) *controlee)

Add one controlee to a specific session.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `controlee` (const struct [controlee_parameters](#)*) – Controlee to add.

2.3.44.1 Return

0 or positive value on success, negative value on error.

2.3.45 `fira_helper_delete_controlee`

int `fira_helper_delete_controlee`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, const struct [controlee_parameters](#) *controlee)

Delete one controlee from a specific session.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `controlee` (const struct [controlee_parameters](#)*) – Controlee to delete.

2.3.45.1 Return

0 or positive value on success, negative value on error.

2.3.46 `fira_helper_get_controlees`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_controlees`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, struct [controlees_parameters](#) *controlees)

Get controlees list.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `controlees` (struct [controlees_parameters](#)*) – List of controlees to write.

2.3.46.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.47 `fira_helper_get_controlees_count`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_controlees_count`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, int *count)

Get number of currently known controlees.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `count` (int*) – Number of controlees known.

2.3.47.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.48 `fira_helper_data_message_send`

enum qerr `fira_helper_data_message_send`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, const struct [data_message_content](#) *data_content)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Send data message.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `data_content` (const struct [data_message_content](#)*) – Data message.

2.3.48.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.49 `fira_helper_set_session_device_type`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_device_type`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t device_type)

Sets the device type.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `device_type` (uint8_t) – 0 - CONTROLEE, 1 - CONTROLLER.

2.3.49.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.50 `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_time_reference_anchor`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_time_reference_anchor`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t global_time)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set or reset the time reference anchor.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `global_time` (uint8_t) – 0 - DISABLE, 1 - Set DT-ANCHOR as global time reference and sets its cost metric to zero.

2.3.50.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.51 `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_responder_tof`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_responder_tof`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t responder_tof)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Include or not the responder tof.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `responder_tof` (uint8_t) – 0 - Do not include, 1 - include the estimated Responder ToF Result in a Response DTM.

2.3.51.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.52 `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_ranging_method`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_ranging_method`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t method)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set dl-tdoa ranging method.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `method` (uint8_t) – 0 - SS-TWR, 1 - DS-TWR.

2.3.52.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.53 `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_tx_timestamp_type`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_tx_timestamp_type`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t type)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Configure tx timestamp type.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `type` (uint8_t) – Timestamp type.

2.3.53.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.54 `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_tx_timestamp_len`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_tx_timestamp_len`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t len)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Configure tx timestamp length.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `len` (uint8_t) – Timestamp length.

2.3.54.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.55 `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_hop_count`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_hop_count`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t count)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set dl-tdoa hop count presence.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `count` (uint8_t) – 0 - DEACTIVATED, 1 - ACTIVATED.

2.3.55.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.56 `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_cfo`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_cfo`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t cfo)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set dl-tdoa presence of cfo.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `cfo` (uint8_t) – 0 - DEACTIVATED, 1 - ACTIVATED.

2.3.56.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.57 `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location_presence`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location_presence`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t presence)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set dl-tdoa presence of dt-anchor location.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `presence` (uint8_t) – presence of the information about DT-Anchor location in DTMs 0 - DEACTIVATED, 1 - ACTIVATED.

2.3.57.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.58 `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t len, uint8_t *data)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set dl-tdoa dt-anchor location.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `len` (uint8_t) – Length of the array according to the location type.
- `data` (uint8_t*) – data array that represents location.

2.3.58.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.59 `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location_type`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location_type`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t type)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set dl-tdoa type of dt-anchor location.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `type` (uint8_t) – Type of the DT-Anchor location format: 0 - WGS84, 1 - relative.

2.3.59.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.60 `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_active_ranging_rounds`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_active_ranging_rounds`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t rounds)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set dl-tdoa presence of ranging rounds.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `rrounds` (uint8_t) – 0 - deactivated, 1 - activated.

2.3.60.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.61 `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_block_skipping`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_block_skipping`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t number)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set dl-tdoa number of blocks that shall be skipped between 2 active ranging blocks.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `number` (uint8_t) – Number of blocks to be skipped by the dt-tag.

2.3.61.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.62 `fira_helper_set_session_report_psdus`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_report_psdus`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t active)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Enable/disable psdus report.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `active` (uint8_t) – True to enable psdus are reported, false otherwise.

2.3.62.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.63 `fira_helper_get_session_in_band_termination_attempt_count`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_in_band_termination_attempt_count`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *termination_count)

Get the in band termination attempt count.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `termination_count` (uint8_t*) – Termination_count.

2.3.63.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.64 `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_time_reference_anchor`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_time_reference_anchor`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *global_time)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get the time reference anchor.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `global_time` (uint8_t*) – Time reference anchor.

2.3.64.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.65 `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_responder_tof`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_responder_tof`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *responder_tof)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get the responder tof config.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `responder_tof` (uint8_t*) – Responder time of flight.

2.3.65.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.66 `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_ranging_method`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_ranging_method`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *method)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get dl-tdoa ranging method.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `method` (uint8_t*) – 0 - SS-TWR, 1 - DS-TWR.

2.3.66.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.67 `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_tx_timestamp_type`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_tx_timestamp_type`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *type)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get tx timestamp type.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `type` (uint8_t*) – Timestamp type.

2.3.67.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.68 `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_tx_timestamp_len`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_tx_timestamp_len`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *len)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get tx timestamp length.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `len` (uint8_t*) – Timestamp length.

2.3.68.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.69 `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_hop_count`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_hop_count`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *count)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get dl-tdoa hop count presence.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `count` (uint8_t*) – 0 - DEACTIVATED, 1 - ACTIVATED.

2.3.69.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.70 `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_cfo`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_cfo`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *cfo)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get dl-tdoa presence of cfo.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **cfo** (uint8_t*) – 0 - DEACTIVATED, 1 - ACTIVATED.

2.3.70.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.71 `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location_presence`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location_presence`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *presence)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get dl-tdoa presence of dt-anchor location.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **presence** (uint8_t*) – presence of the information about DT-Anchor location in DTMs 0 - DEACTIVATED, 1 - ACTIVATED.

2.3.71.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.72 `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location_type`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location_type`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *type)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get dl-tdoa type of dt-anchor location.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **type** (uint8_t*) – Type of the DT-Anchor location format: 0 - WGS84, 1 - RELATIVE.

2.3.72.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.73 `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t len, uint8_t *data)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get dl-tdoa dt-anchor location.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `len` (uint8_t) – Length of the array according to the location type.
- `data` (uint8_t*) – data array that represents location.

2.3.73.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.74 `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_active_ranging_rounds`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_active_ranging_rounds`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *rrounds)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get dl-tdoa presence of ranging rounds.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `rrounds` (uint8_t*) – 0 - DEACTIVATED, 1 - ACTIVATED.

2.3.74.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.75 `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_block_skipping`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_block_skipping`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *number)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get dl-tdoa number of blocks that shall be skipped between 2 active ranging blocks.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `number` (uint8_t*) – Number of blocks to be skipped by the dt-tag.

2.3.75.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.76 `fira_helper_get_session_report_psdus`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_report_psdus`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *active)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get activation of psdus report.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `active` (uint8_t*) – True if psdus are reported, false otherwise

2.3.76.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.77 `fira_helper_bool_to_ranging_round_control`

uint8_t `fira_helper_bool_to_ranging_round_control`(bool result_report_phase, bool skip_ranging_control_phase)

get the ranging round control bitfield format.

Parameters

- `result_report_phase` (bool) – True if result report phase present.
- `skip_ranging_control_phase` (bool) – True if ranging control phase is skipped.

2.3.77.1 Return

ranging round control bitfield format.

2.3.78 `fira_helper_set_session_ranging_round_usage`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_ranging_round_usage`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t ranging_round_usage)

Sets ranging round usage.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `ranging_round_usage` (uint8_t) – See [enum fira_ranging_round_usage](#).

2.3.78.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.79 `fira_helper_set_session_device_role`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_device_role`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t device_role)

Sets the device role

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `device_role` (uint8_t) – Role played by the device, accepted value are initiator for controller and responder for controlee.

2.3.79.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.80 `fira_helper_set_session_sts_config`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_sts_config`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t sts_config)

scrambled timestamp sequence configuration.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `sts_config` (uint8_t) – Possible values: 0x01: Static STS (default). 0x02: Dynamic STS. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x04: RFU (Dynamic STS - Individual Key). *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x08: Provisioned STS. 0x10: RFU (Provisioned STS - Individual Key).

2.3.80.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.81 `fira_helper_set_session_multi_node_mode`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_multi_node_mode`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t multi_node_mode)

The multi-node mode used during a round.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `multi_node_mode` (uint8_t) –

- FIRA_MULTI_NODE_MODE_UNICAST,
- FIRA_MULTI_NODE_MODE_ONE_TO_MANY,
- **[NOT IMPLEMENTED]** FIRA_MULTI_NODE_MODE_MANY_TO_MANY,

2.3.81.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.82 `fira_helper_set_session_short_address`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_short_address`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint16_t short_addr)

Sets short address.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **short_addr** (uint16_t) – Short_addr.

2.3.82.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.83 `fira_helper_set_session_destination_short_addresses`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_destination_short_addresses`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint32_t n_dest_short_addr, uint16_t *dest_short_addr)

Sets destination short addresses.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **n_dest_short_addr** (uint32_t) – Number of destination short addresses.
- **dest_short_addr** (uint16_t*) – Array of destination short addresses.

2.3.83.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.84 `fira_helper_set_session_time0_ns`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_time0_ns(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint64_t
time0_ns)
```

Sets an absolute value of the initiation time [ns].

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **time0_ns** (uint64_t) – time0_ns.

2.3.84.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.85 `fira_helper_set_session_slot_duration_rstu`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_slot_duration_rstu(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
uint32_t slot_duration_rstu)
```

Sets slot duration rstu.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **slot_duration_rstu** (uint32_t) – Slot_duration_rstu. - Duration of a slot in RSTU (1200RSTU=1ms)

2.3.85.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.86 `fira_helper_set_session_round_duration_slots`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_round_duration_slots(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
uint32_t round_duration_slots)
```

Sets round duration slots.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **round_duration_slots** (uint32_t) – Number of slots per ranging round.

2.3.86.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.87 `fira_helper_set_session_block_duration_ms`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_block_duration_ms(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                    uint32_t block_duration_ms)
```

Sets block duration.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **block_duration_ms** (uint32_t) – Block size in unit of 1200 RSTU (same as ms).

2.3.87.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.88 `fira_helper_set_session_time_base`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_time_base(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, const uint8_t
                                                    *time_base_param)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set session time base configuration.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **time_base_param** (const uint8_t*) – Session time base parameter array. Expected array size equals to FIRA_TIME_BASE_SIZE.

2.3.88.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.89 `fira_helper_set_session_block_stride_length`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_block_stride_length(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                    uint32_t block_stride_length)
```

Sets block stride length.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **block_stride_length** (uint32_t) – Number of blocks to stride.

2.3.89.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.90 `fira_helper_set_session_round_hopping`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_round_hopping`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t round_hopping)

Enables or disable round hopping

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `round_hopping` (uint8_t) – False - disabled, true - enabled

2.3.90.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.91 `fira_helper_set_session_priority`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_priority`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t priority)
sets the priority.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `priority` (uint8_t) – Priority of the session.

2.3.91.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.92 `fira_helper_set_session_mac_address_mode`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_mac_address_mode`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t mac_address_mode)

sets the MAC addressing mode.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `mac_address_mode` (uint8_t) – MAC addressing mode.

2.3.92.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.93 `fira_helper_set_session_ranging_round_control`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_ranging_round_control`(struct `fira_context` *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t ranging_round_control)

Set the ranging round control bitfield.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context`*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `ranging_round_control` (uint8_t) – Bitfield: - b0: ranging result report phase is disabled (0) or enabled (1) - b1: Control Message is sent in band (1) or not (0, not supported) - b2: Control Message is sent separately (0) or piggybacked to RIM (1)

2.3.93.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.94 `fira_helper_set_session_schedule_mode`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_schedule_mode`(struct `fira_context` *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t schedule_mode)

Sets schedule mode parameter.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context`*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `schedule_mode` (uint8_t) –
 - 0x00 - Contention-based ranging. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*
 - 0x01 - Time-scheduled ranging.
 - 0x02 - Hybrid-based ranging. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

2.3.94.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.95 `fira_helper_set_session_max_number_of_measurements`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_max_number_of_measurements(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                                session_handle, uint32_t
                                                                max_number_of_measurements)
```

Sets the max number of measurements.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **max_number_of_measurements** (uint32_t) – Max_number_of_measurements.

2.3.95.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.96 `fira_helper_set_session_max_rr_retry`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_max_rr_retry(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint32_t
                                                                max_rr_retry)
```

Sets the max rr retry.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **max_rr_retry** (uint32_t) – Max_rr_retry. Number of failed ranging round attempts before stopping the session. The value zero disables the feature.

2.3.96.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.97 `fira_helper_set_session_channel_number`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_channel_number(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                                                channel_number)
```

Sets the channel number.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **channel_number** (uint8_t) – Channel_number.

2.3.97.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.98 `fira_helper_set_session_preamble_code_index`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_preamble_code_index`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t preamble_code_index)

Sets preamble code index.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `preamble_code_index` (uint8_t) – Preamble code index.

Possible values:

- 9-24: BPRF
- 25-32: HPRF

2.3.98.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.99 `fira_helper_set_session_rframe_config`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_rframe_config`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t rframe_config)

Sets rframe_config.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `rframe_config` (uint8_t) – Ranging frame config.

2.3.99.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.100 `fira_helper_set_session_preamble_duration`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_preamble_duration`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t preamble_duration)

Sets preamble duration.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.

- **preamble_duration** (uint8_t) – 0x00: 32 symbols *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* or 0x01: 64 symbols (default)

2.3.100.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.101 **fira_helper_set_session_sfd_id**

enum qerr **fira_helper_set_session_sfd_id**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t sfd_id)
Sets sfd_id.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **sfd_id** (uint8_t) – 0 or 2 in BPRF, 1-4 in HPRF *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

2.3.101.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.102 **fira_helper_set_session_psdu_data_rate**

enum qerr **fira_helper_set_session_psdu_data_rate**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t psdu_data_rate)
Sets psdu data rate.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **psdu_data_rate** (uint8_t) – Possible values: - 0: 6.81Mbps (default) - 1: 7.80 Mbps *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* - 2: 27.2 Mbps *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* - 3: 31.2 Mbps *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

2.3.102.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.103 **fira_helper_set_session_sub_session_id**

enum qerr **fira_helper_set_session_sub_session_id**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint32_t sub_session_id)
Sets controlee' sub-session id.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.

- **sub_session_id** (uint32_t) – Controlee’ sub-session id used during Dynamic or Provisioned STS for Responder Specific Sub-session Key.

2.3.103.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.104 **fira_helper_set_session_vendor_id**

enum qerr **fira_helper_set_session_vendor_id**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t vendor_id)

Sets Vendor ID.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **vendor_id** (uint8_t) – Vendor ID used for vUpper64.

2.3.104.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.105 **fira_helper_set_session_static_sts_iv**

enum qerr **fira_helper_set_session_static_sts_iv**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t static_sts_iv)

Sets Static STS IV.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **static_sts_iv** (uint8_t) – Static STS IV used for vUpper64.

2.3.105.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.106 **fira_helper_set_session_vupper64**

enum qerr **fira_helper_set_session_vupper64**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t vupper64)

Sets vupper64.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **vupper64** (uint8_t) – vUpper64 used during Static STS ranging.

2.3.106.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.107 `fira_helper_set_session_key_rotation`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_key_rotation`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t key_rotation)

Enable/disable key rotation.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **key_rotation** (uint8_t) – 0 to disable key rotation, 1 to enable it. Enable/disable key rotation during Dynamic *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* or Provisioned STS ranging. If enable the period will be set with `fira_helper_set_session_key_rotation_rate`.

2.3.107.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.108 `fira_helper_set_session_key_rotation_rate`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_key_rotation_rate`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t key_rotation_rate)

Sets key rotation rate.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **key_rotation_rate** (uint8_t) – Defines n , with 2^n being the rotation rate of some keys used during Dynamic *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* or Provisioned STS Ranging, n shall be in the range of $0 \leq n \leq 15$.

2.3.108.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.109 `fira_helper_set_session_mac_payload_encryption`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_mac_payload_encryption`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t mac_payload_encryption)

Enable or disable encryption of payload data.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.

- `mac_payload_encryption` (uint8_t) – Status of mac payload encryption.

2.3.109.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.110 `fira_helper_set_session_report_rssi`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_report_rssi`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t report_rssi)

Sets the report rssi.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `report_rssi` (uint8_t) – Report_rssi false - no report, true report

2.3.110.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.111 `fira_helper_bool_to_result_report_config`

uint8_t `fira_helper_bool_to_result_report_config`(bool report_tof, bool report_aoa_azimuth, bool report_aoa_elevation, bool report_aoa_fom)

get the result report config bitfield format.

Parameters

- `report_tof` (bool) – True if time of flight must be reported.
- `report_aoa_azimuth` (bool) – True if azimuth's angle of arrival must be reported.
- `report_aoa_elevation` (bool) – True if elevation's angle of arrival must be reported.
- `report_aoa_fom` (bool) – True if aoa figure of merit must be reported.

2.3.111.1 Return

result report config bitfield format.

2.3.112 `fira_helper_set_session_result_report_config`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_result_report_config`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t result_report_config)

Enable/disable time of flight.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.

- **result_report_config** (uint8_t) – See enum `fira_result_report_config`.

2.3.112.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.113 fira_helper_set_session_link_layer_mode

enum qerr **fira_helper_set_session_link_layer_mode**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t link_layer_mode)

Sets link layer mode.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **link_layer_mode** (uint8_t) – Link layer configuration: 0x00: Bypass mode. 0x01: Connection less. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

2.3.113.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.114 fira_helper_set_session_data_repetition_count

enum qerr **fira_helper_set_session_data_repetition_count**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t data_repetition_count)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets data repetition count.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **data_repetition_count** (uint8_t) – Number of times the current MDSDU shall be sent. 0x00: No repetition. 0x01 - 0xFE: Number of repetitions. 0xFF: Infinite number of times.

2.3.114.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.115 `fira_helper_set_session_data_transfer_status_ntf_config`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_data_transfer_status_ntf_config(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                                    session_handle, uint8_t config)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets config value for SESSION_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_NTF.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **config** (uint8_t) – Value to set. 0x00: Disable 0x01: Enable

2.3.115.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.116 `fira_helper_set_session_mac_fcs_type`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_mac_fcs_type(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                                                    mac_fcs_type)
```

Sets the CRC type.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **mac_fcs_type** (uint8_t) – CRC type: 0x00: CRC 16. 0x01: CRC 32.

2.3.116.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.117 `fira_helper_set_session_number_of_sts_segments`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_number_of_sts_segments(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                                    session_handle, uint8_t
                                                                    number_of_sts_segments)
```

Sets the number of STS segments.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **number_of_sts_segments** (uint8_t) – Number of STS segments: 0x00: No STS Segments. 0x01: 1 STS Segment. 0x02: 2 STS Segments (HPRF only). *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x03: 3 STS Segments (HPRF only). *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x04: 4 STS Segments (HPRF only). *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

2.3.117.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.118 `fira_helper_set_session_phr_data_rate`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_phr_data_rate`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t phr_data_rate)

Sets the PHR data rate.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `phr_data_rate` (uint8_t) – PHR data rate: 0x00: 850 kbps. 0x01: 6.81 Mbps.

2.3.118.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.119 `fira_helper_set_session_prf_mode`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_prf_mode`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t prf_mode)

Sets prf mode.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `prf_mode` (uint8_t) – Prf_mode pulse repetition frequency. 0x00: 62.4 MHz PRF. BPRF mode (default) 0x01: 124.8 MHz PRF. HPRF mode. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x02: 249.6 MHz PRF. HPRF mode with data rate 27.2 and 31.2 Mbps. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

2.3.119.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.120 `fira_helper_set_session_cap_size_min`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_cap_size_min`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t cap_size_min)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets the cap size min.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `cap_size_min` (uint8_t) – Cap_size_min - default 5.

2.3.120.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.121 `fira_helper_set_session_cap_size_max`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_cap_size_max`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t cap_size_max)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets the cap size max.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `cap_size_max` (uint8_t) – Cap_size_max.

2.3.121.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.122 `fira_helper_set_session_measurement_sequence`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_measurement_sequence`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, const struct [measurement_sequence](#) *meas_seq)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets the measurement sequence.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `meas_seq` (const struct [measurement_sequence](#)*) – Sequence of measurement sequence steps, configures the Antenna Flexibility features.

2.3.122.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.123 `fira_helper_set_session_enable_diagnostics`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_enable_diagnostics`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t enable_diagnostics)

Enables diagnostics.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `enable_diagnostics` (uint8_t) – Enable_diagnostics 0 - no, 1 - yes.

2.3.123.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.124 `fira_helper_set_session_diags_frame_reports_fields`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_diags_frame_reports_fields(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                             session_handle, uint32_t
                                                             diags_frame_reports_fields)
```

Sets the diag frame fields.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **diags_frame_reports_fields** (uint32_t) – Select the fields to activate in the frame reports stored in the diags. Applicable only when enable_diagnostics is set to true.

2.3.124.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.125 `fira_helper_set_session_sts_length`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_sts_length(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                              sts_length)
```

Sets sts length.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **sts_length** (uint8_t) – Values 0x00: 32 symbols 0x01: 64 symbols (default) 0x02: 128 symbols Values 0x03 to 0xFF: RFU

2.3.125.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.126 `fira_helper_set_session_min_frames_per_rr`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_min_frames_per_rr(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                      uint8_t min_frames_per_rr)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets min_frames_per_rr

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **min_frames_per_rr** (uint8_t) – Min_frames_per_rr

2.3.126.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.127 `fira_helper_set_session_mtu_size`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_mtu_size(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint16_t
                                          mtu_size)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets `mtu_size`

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `mtu_size` (uint16_t) – `Mtu_size`, the value shall be restricted to the maximum possible MTU size of the given frame which includes MHR, Variable IE size and FCS size.

2.3.127.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.128 `fira_helper_set_session_inter_frame_interval_ms`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_inter_frame_interval_ms(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                         session_handle, uint8_t
                                                         inter_frame_interval_ms)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets `inter_frame_interval_ms`

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `inter_frame_interval_ms` (uint8_t) – `Inter_frame_interval_ms`

2.3.128.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.129 `fira_helper_set_session_owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                                session_handle, uint8_t
                                                                owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets OWR for AoA measurement notification period.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.

- `owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period` (uint8_t) – 0 - send on every frame, 1 - send once after MIN_FRAMES_PER_RR number of AoA measurements are aggregated.

2.3.129.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.130 `fira_helper_set_session_session_info_ntf_config`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_session_info_ntf_config(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                         session_handle, uint8_t
                                                         session_info_ntf_config)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets ntf config.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `session_info_ntf_config` (uint8_t) – Values; 0x00 = Disable session info notification (ntf) 0x01 = Enable session info notification (default) 0x02 = Enable session info ntf while inside proximity range 0x03 = Enable session info ntf while inside AoA upper and lower bounds 0x04 = Enable session info ntf while inside AoA upper and lower bounds as well as inside proximity range 0x05 = Enable session info ntf only when entering or leaving proximity range 0x06 = Enable session info ntf only when entering or leaving AoA upper and lower bounds 0x07 = Enable session info ntf only when entering or leaving AoA upper and lower bounds as well as entering or leaving proximity range.

2.3.130.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.131 `fira_helper_set_session_near_proximity_config_cm`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_near_proximity_config_cm(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                           session_handle, uint32_t
                                                           near_proximity_config_cm)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] set proximity near cm.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `near_proximity_config_cm` (uint32_t) – Range_data_ntf_proximity_near_cm. prerequisites: Applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x02, 0x04, 0x05 or 0x07. Should be less than or equal to far_proximity_config value.

2.3.131.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.132 `fira_helper_set_session_far_proximity_config_cm`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_far_proximity_config_cm(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                         session_handle, uint32_t
                                                         far_proximity_config_cm)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets `far_proximity_config_cm`. prerequisites, Applicable when `session_info_ntf_config` is set to 0x02, 0x04, 0x05 or 0x07. Should be greater than or equal to `near_proximity_config` value.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **far_proximity_config_cm** (uint32_t) – `Range_data_ntf_proximity_far_cm`.

2.3.132.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.133 `fira_helper_get_session_device_type`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_device_type(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                                         *device_type)
```

Gets the device type.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **device_type** (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.133.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.134 `fira_helper_get_session_ranging_round_usage`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_ranging_round_usage(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                         uint8_t *ranging_round_usage)
```

Gets the ranging round usage.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **ranging_round_usage** (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.134.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.135 `fira_helper_get_session_device_role`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_device_role`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *device_role)

Gets device role.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `device_role` (uint8_t*) – Device_role.

2.3.135.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.136 `fira_helper_get_session_sts_config`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_sts_config`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *sts_config)

Gets the sts config.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `sts_config` (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.136.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.137 `fira_helper_get_session_multi_node_mode`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_multi_node_mode`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *multi_node_mode)

Gets the multi node mode.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `multi_node_mode` (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.137.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.138 `fira_helper_get_session_short_address`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_short_address`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint16_t *short_addr)

Gets the short address.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `short_addr` (uint16_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.138.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.139 `fira_helper_get_session_destination_short_addresses`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_destination_short_addresses`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint32_t *n_dest_short_addr, uint16_t *dest_short_addr)

Gets the destination short addresses.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `n_dest_short_addr` (uint32_t*) – Number of destination short addresses.
- `dest_short_addr` (uint16_t*) – Array of destination short addresses.

2.3.139.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.140 `fira_helper_get_session_time0_ns`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_time0_ns`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint64_t *time0_ns)

Gets an absolute value of the initiation time [ns].

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `time0_ns` (uint64_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.140.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.141 `fira_helper_get_session_slot_duration_rstu`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_slot_duration_rstu(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                    uint32_t *slot_duration_rstu)
```

Gets the slot duration rstu.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **slot_duration_rstu** (uint32_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.141.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.142 `fira_helper_get_session_round_duration_slots`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_round_duration_slots(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                         uint32_t *round_duration_slots)
```

Gets the number of round duration slots

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **round_duration_slots** (uint32_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.142.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.143 `fira_helper_get_session_block_duration_ms`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_block_duration_ms(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                       uint32_t *block_duration_ms)
```

Gets the block duration.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **block_duration_ms** (uint32_t*) – Variable to store the value. (Block size in unit of 1200 RSTU (same as ms))

2.3.143.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.144 `fira_helper_get_session_block_stride_length`

enum qerr **fira_helper_get_session_block_stride_length**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint32_t *block_stride_length)

Gets the block stride length.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **block_stride_length** (uint32_t*) – Variable to store the number of blocks to stride.

2.3.144.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.145 `fira_helper_get_session_round_hopping`

enum qerr **fira_helper_get_session_round_hopping**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *round_hopping)

Gets the round hopping 0 - disabled, 1 enabled.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **round_hopping** (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.145.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.146 `fira_helper_get_session_priority`

enum qerr **fira_helper_get_session_priority**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *priority)

Gets the priority.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **priority** (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.146.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.147 `fira_helper_get_session_mac_address_mode`

enum qerr **fira_helper_get_session_mac_address_mode**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *mac_address_mode)

Gets the MAC addressing mode.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **mac_address_mode** (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.147.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.148 `fira_helper_get_session_ranging_round_control`

enum qerr **fira_helper_get_session_ranging_round_control**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *ranging_round_control)

Gets the ranging round control.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **ranging_round_control** (uint8_t*) – Storage variable, where ranging round control is: - b0: ranging result report phase is disabled (0) or enabled (1) - b1: Control Message is sent in band (1) or not (0) - b2: Control Message is sent separately (0) or piggybacked to RIM (1) - b3-b6: RFUs, must be set to 0. - b7: MRM is sent from the initiator (0) or from the responder (1)

2.3.148.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.149 `fira_helper_get_session_schedule_mode`

enum qerr **fira_helper_get_session_schedule_mode**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *schedule_mode)

Gets schedule mode parameter.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.

- **schedule_mode** (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value. - 0x00 - Contention-based ranging. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* - 0x01 - Time-scheduled ranging. - 0x02 - Hybrid-based ranging. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

2.3.149.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.150 **fira_helper_get_session_max_number_of_measurements**

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_max_number_of_measurements(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                             session_handle, uint32_t
                                                             *max_number_of_measurements)
```

Gets the number of measurements.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **max_number_of_measurements** (uint32_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.150.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.151 **fira_helper_get_session_max_rr_retry**

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_max_rr_retry(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint32_t
                                                *max_rr_retry)
```

Gets the maximum ranging rounds retry.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **max_rr_retry** (uint32_t*) – Max_rr_retry. Variable to store the value. Number of failed ranging round attempts before stopping the session. The value zero disables the feature.

2.3.151.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.152 `fira_helper_get_session_channel_number`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_channel_number`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *channel_number)

Gets the channel used in this session.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `channel_number` (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.152.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.153 `fira_helper_get_session_preamble_code_index`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_preamble_code_index`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *preamble_code_index)

Gets preamble code index.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `preamble_code_index` (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value, possible values: - 9-24: BPRF - 25-32: HPRF

2.3.153.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.154 `fira_helper_get_session_rframe_config`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_rframe_config`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *rframe_config)

Gets the rframe_config.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `rframe_config` (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.154.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.155 `fira_helper_get_session_preamble_duration`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_preamble_duration(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                    uint8_t *preamble_duration)
```

Gets the preamble duration.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **preamble_duration** (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value. 0x00: 32 symbols *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* or 0x01: 64 symbols (default)a.

2.3.155.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.156 `fira_helper_get_session_sfd_id`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_sfd_id(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *sfd_id)
```

Gets sfd_id.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **sfd_id** (uint8_t*) – Sfd_id. Variable to store the value. possible values 0 or 2 in BPRF, 1-4 in HPRF *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

2.3.156.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.157 `fira_helper_get_session_psdu_data_rate`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_psdu_data_rate(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                                    *psdu_data_rate)
```

Gets the psdu data rate.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **psdu_data_rate** (uint8_t*) – Psdu_data_rate.

2.3.157.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.158 `fira_helper_get_session_sub_session_id`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_sub_session_id(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint32_t
                                                    *sub_session_id)
```

Gets controlee' sub-session id.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **sub_session_id** (uint32_t*) – Controlee' sub-session id used during Dynamic or Provisioned STS for Responder Specific Sub-session Key.

2.3.158.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.159 `fira_helper_get_session_vendor_id`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_vendor_id(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                              vendor_id)
```

Gets the Vendor ID.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **vendor_id** (uint8_t) – Vendor ID.

2.3.159.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.160 `fira_helper_get_session_static_sts_iv`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_static_sts_iv(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                                  static_sts_iv)
```

Gets the Static STS IV.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **static_sts_iv** (uint8_t) – Static STS IV.

2.3.160.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.161 `fira_helper_get_session_vupper64`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_vupper64(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                             vupper64)
```

Gets the vupper.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **vupper64** (uint8_t) – vupper64.

2.3.161.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.162 `fira_helper_get_session_key_rotation`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_key_rotation(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                                *key_rotation)
```

Gets the key rotation.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **key_rotation** (uint8_t*) – False - no rotation, true rotation

2.3.162.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.163 `fira_helper_get_session_key_rotation_rate`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_key_rotation_rate(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                      uint8_t *key_rotation_rate)
```

Gets the key rotation rate.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **key_rotation_rate** (uint8_t*) – Value to store the variable which. defines n, with 2^n being the rotation rate of some keys used during Dynamic [Not supported in QM33 SDK] or Provisioned STS Ranging, n shall be in the range of $0 \leq n \leq 15$.

2.3.163.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.164 `fira_helper_get_session_mac_payload_encryption`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_mac_payload_encryption(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                         session_handle, uint8_t
                                                         *mac_payload_encryption)
```

Gets the status of encryption of payload data.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `mac_payload_encryption` (uint8_t*) – Status of mac payload encryption.

2.3.164.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.165 `fira_helper_get_session_report_rssi`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_report_rssi(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                                *report_rssi)
```

Gets rssi report.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `report_rssi` (uint8_t*) – Variable to store: false no report, true report.

2.3.165.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.166 `fira_helper_get_session_result_report_config`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_result_report_config(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                         uint8_t *result_report_config)
```

Gets the report of

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `result_report_config` (uint8_t*) – Variable to store: false no report, true report.

2.3.166.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.167 `fira_helper_get_session_data_vendor_oui`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_data_vendor_oui(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                    uint32_t *data_vendor_oui)
```

gets the data vendor own unique id.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **data_vendor_oui** (uint32_t*) – Variable to store: false no report, true report.

2.3.167.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.168 `fira_helper_get_session_link_layer_mode`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_link_layer_mode(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                                    *link_layer_mode)
```

Gets link layer mode.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **link_layer_mode** (uint8_t*) – Link layer mode.

2.3.168.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.169 `fira_helper_get_session_data_repetition_count`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_data_repetition_count(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                         uint8_t *data_repetition_count)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets data repetition count.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **data_repetition_count** (uint8_t*) – Gets number of times each MDSDU shall be repeated.

2.3.169.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.170 `fira_helper_get_session_data_transfer_status_ntf_config`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_data_transfer_status_ntf_config`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *config)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets config value for SESSION_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_NTF.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `config` (uint8_t*) – Gets config value for SESSION_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_NTF

2.3.170.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.171 `fira_helper_get_session_time_base`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_time_base`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *time_base_param)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get session time base configuration.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `time_base_param` (uint8_t*) – Gets session time base parameter array. Array size equals to FIRA_TIME_BASE_SIZE.

2.3.171.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.172 `fira_helper_get_session_mac_fcs_type`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_mac_fcs_type`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *mac_fcs_type)

Gets CRC type.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `mac_fcs_type` (uint8_t*) – CRC type: 0x00: CRC 16. 0x01: CRC 32.

2.3.172.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.173 `fira_helper_get_session_number_of_sts_segments`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_number_of_sts_segments(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                         session_handle, uint8_t
                                                         *number_of_sts_segments)
```

Gets the number of STS segments.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `number_of_sts_segments` (uint8_t*) – Number of STS segments: 0x00: No STS Segments. 0x01: 1 STS Segment. 0x02: 2 STS Segments (HPRF only). *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x03: 3 STS Segments (HPRF only). *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x04: 4 STS Segments (HPRF only). *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

2.3.173.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.174 `fira_helper_get_session_phr_data_rate`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_phr_data_rate(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                                         *phr_data_rate)
```

Gets the PHR data rate.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `phr_data_rate` (uint8_t*) – PHR data rate: 0x00: 850 kbps. 0x01: 6.81 Mbps.

2.3.174.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.175 `fira_helper_get_session_prf_mode`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_prf_mode(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t
                                                         *prf_mode)
```

gets the prf mode.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context*`) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.

- **prf_mode** (uint8_t*) – Prf_mode. pulse repetition frequency Variable to store the value.

2.3.175.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.176 **fira_helper_get_session_cap_size_min**

enum qerr **fira_helper_get_session_cap_size_min**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *cap_size_min)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets cap size min.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **cap_size_min** (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value

2.3.176.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.177 **fira_helper_get_session_cap_size_max**

enum qerr **fira_helper_get_session_cap_size_max**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *cap_size_max)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get cap size max.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **cap_size_max** (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.177.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.178 **fira_helper_get_session_enable_diagnostics**

enum qerr **fira_helper_get_session_enable_diagnostics**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *enable_diagnostics)

Enables diagnostics.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **enable_diagnostics** (uint8_t*) – Enable_diagnostics 0 - no, 1 - yes.

2.3.178.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.179 `fira_helper_get_session_diags_frame_reports_fields`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_diags_frame_reports_fields`(struct `fira_context` *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint32_t *diags_frame_reports_fields)

Gets the diag frame fields.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context`*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `diags_frame_reports_fields` (uint32_t*) – Select the fields to activate in the frame reports stored in the diags. Applicable only when `enable_diagnostics` is set to true.

2.3.179.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.180 `fira_helper_get_session_measurement_sequence`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_measurement_sequence`(struct `fira_context` *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, struct [measurement_sequence](#) *meas_seq)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets the measurement sequence.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context`*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `meas_seq` (struct [measurement_sequence](#)*) – Variable to store the measurement sequence

2.3.180.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.181 `fira_helper_get_session_sts_length`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_sts_length`(struct `fira_context` *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *sts_length)

gets sts length.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context`*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `sts_length` (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value. 0x00: 32 symbols 0x01: 64 symbols (default) 0x02: 128 symbols Values 0x03 to 0xFF: RFU

2.3.181.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.182 `fira_helper_get_session_min_frames_per_rr`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_min_frames_per_rr(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                    uint8_t *min_frames_per_rr)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets min_frames_per_rr

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **min_frames_per_rr** (uint8_t*) – Min_frames_per_rr

2.3.182.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.183 `fira_helper_get_session_mtu_size`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_mtu_size(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint16_t
                                           *mtu_size)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets mtu_size

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **mtu_size** (uint16_t*) – Mtu_size, the value shall be restricted to the maximum possible MTU size of the given frame which includes MHR, Variable IE size and FCS size.

2.3.183.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.184 `fira_helper_get_session_inter_frame_interval_ms`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_inter_frame_interval_ms(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                          session_handle, uint8_t
                                                          *inter_frame_interval_ms)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets inter_frame_interval_ms

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **inter_frame_interval_ms** (uint8_t*) – Inter_frame_interval_ms

2.3.184.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.185 `fira_helper_get_session_owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                                    session_handle, uint8_t
                                                                    *owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets OWR for AoA measurement notification period.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period** (uint8_t*) – 0 - send on every frame, 1 - send once after MIN_FRAMES_PER_RR number of AoA measurements are aggregated.

2.3.185.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.186 `fira_helper_get_session_session_info_ntf_config`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_session_info_ntf_config(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                            session_handle, uint8_t
                                                            *session_info_ntf_config)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets range notification.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **session_info_ntf_config** (uint8_t*) – Variable to store the value: 0x00 = Disable session info notification (ntf). 0x01 = Enable session info notification (default). 0x02 = Enable session info ntf while inside proximity range. 0x03 = Enable session info ntf while inside AoA upper and lower bounds. 0x04 = Enable session info ntf while inside AoA upper and lower bounds as well as inside proximity range. 0x05 = Enable session info ntf only when entering or leaving proximity range. 0x06 = Enable session info ntf only when entering or leaving AoA upper and lower bounds. 0x07 = Enable session info ntf only when entering or leaving AoA upper and lower bounds as well as entering or leaving proximity range.

2.3.186.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.187 `fira_helper_get_session_near_proximity_config_cm`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_near_proximity_config_cm(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                           session_handle, uint32_t
                                                           *near_proximity_config_cm)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets ntf proximity near.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **near_proximity_config_cm** (uint32_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.187.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.188 `fira_helper_get_session_far_proximity_config_cm`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_far_proximity_config_cm(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                           session_handle, uint32_t
                                                           *far_proximity_config_cm)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets ntf proximity far.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **far_proximity_config_cm** (uint32_t*) – Variable to store the value.

2.3.188.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.189 `fira_helper_set_session_lower_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_lower_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                                       session_handle, const int32_t
                                                                       lower_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets ntf lower bound aoa azimuth.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.

- **lower_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi** (const int32_t) – Lower bound in rad_2pi for AOA azimuth, applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x03, 0x04, 0x06 or 0x07. It is a signed value (rad_2pi). Allowed values range from -180° to +180°. should be less than or equal to SESSION_INFO_NTF_UPPER_BOUND_AOA_AZIMUTH value. (default = -180).

2.3.189.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.190 **fira_helper_get_session_lower_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi**

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_lower_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                                    session_handle, int32_t
                                                                    *lower_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets ntf lower bound aoa azimuth.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **lower_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi** (int32_t*) – Lower bound in rad_2pi for AOA azimuth, applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x03, 0x04, 0x06 or 0x07. It is a signed value (rad_2pi). Allowed values range from -180° to +180°. should be less than or equal to SESSION_INFO_NTF_UPPER_BOUND_AOA_AZIMUTH value. (default = -180).

2.3.190.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.191 **fira_helper_set_session_upper_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi**

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_upper_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                                    session_handle, const int32_t
                                                                    data_ntf_upper_bound_aoa_azimuth_2pi)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets ntf upper bound aoa azimuth.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **data_ntf_upper_bound_aoa_azimuth_2pi** (const int32_t) – Upper bound in rad_2pi for AOA azimuth, applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x03, 0x04, 0x06 or 0x07. It is a signed value (rad_2pi). Allowed values range from -180° to +180°. Should be greater than or equal to SESSION_INFO_NTF_LOWER_BOUND_AOA_AZIMUTH value. (default = +180).

2.3.191.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.192 `fira_helper_get_session_upper_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_upper_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pi(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t
                                                                    session_handle, int32_t
                                                                    *data_ntf_upper_bound_aoa_azimuth_2pi)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets ntf upper bound aoa azimuth.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **data_ntf_upper_bound_aoa_azimuth_2pi** (int32_t*) – Upper bound in rad_2pi for AOA azimuth, applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x03, 0x04, 0x06 or 0x07. It is a signed value (rad_2pi). Allowed values range from -180° to +180°. Should be greater than or equal to SESSION_INFO_NTF_LOWER_BOUND_AOA_AZIMUTH value. (default = +180).

2.3.192.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.193 `fira_helper_set_session_lower_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pi`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_lower_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pi(struct fira_context *ctx,
                                                                    uint32_t session_handle, const
                                                                    int16_t
                                                                    data_ntf_lower_bound_aoa_elevation_2pi)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets ntf lower bound aoa elevation.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **data_ntf_lower_bound_aoa_elevation_2pi** (const int16_t) – Lower bound in rad_2pi for AOA elevation, applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x03, 0x04, 0x06 or 0x07. It is a signed value (rad_2pi). Allowed values range from -90° to +90°. Should be less than or equal to SESSION_INFO_NTF_UPPER_BOUND_AOA_ELEVATION value. (default = -90).

2.3.193.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.194 `fira_helper_get_session_lower_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pi`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_lower_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pi(struct fira_context *ctx,
                                                                    uint32_t session_handle,
                                                                    int16_t
                                                                    *data_ntf_lower_bound_aoa_elevation_2pi)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets ntf lower bound aoa elevation.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context`*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `data_ntf_lower_bound_aoa_elevation_2pi` (int16_t*) – Lower bound in rad_2pi for AOA elevation, applicable when `session_info_ntf_config` is set to 0x03, 0x04, 0x06 or 0x07. It is a signed value (rad_2pi). Allowed values range from -90° to +90°. Should be less than or equal to `SESSION_INFO_NTF_UPPER_BOUND_AOA_ELEVATION` value. (default = -90).

2.3.194.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.195 `fira_helper_set_session_upper_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pi`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_upper_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pi(struct fira_context *ctx,
                                                                    uint32_t session_handle, const
                                                                    int16_t
                                                                    data_ntf_upper_bound_aoa_elevation_2pi)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Sets ntf upper bound aoa elevation.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct `fira_context`*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `data_ntf_upper_bound_aoa_elevation_2pi` (const int16_t) – Upper bound in rad_2pi for AOA elevation, applicable when `session_info_ntf_config` is set to 0x03, 0x04, 0x06 or 0x07. It is a signed value (rad_2pi). Allowed values range from -90° to +90°. Should be greater than or equal to `SESSION_INFO_NTF_LOWER_BOUND_AOA_ELEVATION` value. (default = +90).

2.3.195.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.196 `fira_helper_get_session_upper_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pi`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_upper_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pi(struct fira_context *ctx,
                                                                    uint32_t session_handle,
                                                                    int16_t
                                                                    *data_ntf_upper_bound_aoa_elevation_2
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Gets ntf upper bound aoa elevation.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **data_ntf_upper_bound_aoa_elevation_2pi** (int16_t*) – Upper bound in rad_2pi for AOA elevation, applicable when session_info_ntf_config is set to 0x03, 0x04, 0x06 or 0x07. It is a signed value (rad_2pi). Allowed values range from -90° to +90°. Should be greater than or equal to SESSION_INFO_NTF_LOWER_BOUND_AOA_ELEVATION value. (default = +90).

2.3.196.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.197 `fira_helper_set_session_key`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_key(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, const void *key,
                                                                    uint8_t size)
```

Sets this key for the session.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – FiRa helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Handle of the session to modify.
- **key** (const void*) – Pointer to the session key
- **size** (uint8_t) – Length of the session key, can be 128 or 256 bits.

2.3.197.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.198 `fira_helper_set_sub_session_key`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_sub_session_key(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, const void *key,
                                                                    uint8_t size)
```

Sets key for the current controlee sub-session.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – FiRa helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Handle of the session to modify.
- **key** (const void*) – Pointer to the sub-session key

- **size** (uint8_t) – Length of the sub-session key, can be 128 or 256 bits.

2.3.198.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.199 **fira_helper_set_session_in_band_termination_attempt_count**

enum qerr **fira_helper_set_session_in_band_termination_attempt_count**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t termination_count)

Sets in band termination attempt count.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **termination_count** (uint8_t) – In band termination attempt count to set

2.3.199.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.200 **fira_helper_update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds**

enum qerr **fira_helper_update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds**(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, struct [update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds_cmd](#) *cmd, struct [update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds_rsp](#) *rsp)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Configure ranging rounds for DT-Anchor.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **cmd** (struct [update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds_cmd](#)*) – Command containing configuration parameters of the ranging rounds.
- **rsp** (struct [update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds_rsp](#)*) – Response containing indexes of ranging rounds which failed to be configured.

2.3.200.1 Return

Error code if the command cannot be executed.

The return code will be QERR_SUCCESS if the command is valid, then the result of the command execution will be in the status field of the corresponding response.

2.3.201 `fira_helper_dt_tag_configure_ranging_rounds`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_dt_tag_configure_ranging_rounds(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                    struct dt_tag_ranging_rounds_config
                                                    *ranging_rounds_config, struct
                                                    dt_tag_round_indexes_rsp *round_indexes_rsp)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Configure ranging rounds for DT-Tag.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **ranging_rounds_config** (struct dt_tag_ranging_rounds_config*) – Configuration parameters of the ranging rounds.
- **round_indexes_rsp** (struct dt_tag_round_indexes_rsp*) – Indexes of ranging rounds which failed to be configured.

2.3.201.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error if the command cannot be executed.

The return code will be QERR_SUCCESS if the command is valid, then the result of the command execution will be in the status field of the corresponding response.

2.3.202 `fira_helper_set_session_ut_tx_interval_ms`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_ut_tx_interval_ms(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                    uint32_t interval)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set time interval between UTMs.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **interval** (uint32_t) – Time interval between UTMs (in ms).

2.3.202.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.203 `fira_helper_set_session_ut_random_window`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_set_session_ut_random_window(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                    uint32_t window)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set duration of random window in which UTMs can be send.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **window** (uint32_t) – Random window for UTMs (in ms).

2.3.203.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.204 `fira_helper_set_session_ut_tx_timestamp_len`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_ut_tx_timestamp_len`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t len)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set length of timestamp in UTMs.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `len` (uint8_t) – Length of timestamps included in UTMs not present (0, default), 40-bit timestamp (1), 64-bit timestamp (2).

2.3.204.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.205 `fira_helper_set_session_ut_device_id_len`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_ut_device_id_len`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t len)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set UL-TDoA device id length.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `len` (uint8_t) – Length of device id not present (0, default), 16-bit (1), 32-bit timestamp (2), 64-bit timestamp (3).

2.3.205.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.206 `fira_helper_set_session_ut_device_id`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_ut_device_id`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint64_t id)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set value of UL-TDoA device id.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `id` (uint64_t) – Device id

2.3.206.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.207 `fira_helper_set_session_ut_report_config_interval`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_ut_report_config_interval`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t interval)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set value of UT-Anchor report config time interval.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `interval` (uint8_t) – Time interval between reports.

2.3.207.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.208 `fira_helper_set_session_ut_report_config_count`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_ut_report_config_count`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t count)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set value of UT-Anchor report config count.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `count` (uint8_t) – Measurement count between reports.

2.3.208.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.209 `fira_helper_set_session_ut_report_config_event`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_ut_report_config_event`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t event)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set value of UT-Anchor report config events type.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `event` (uint8_t) – Rx event to be reported.

2.3.209.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.210 `fira_helper_get_session_ut_tx_interval_ms`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_ut_tx_interval_ms(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                    uint32_t *interval)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get time interval between UTMs.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **interval** (uint32_t*) – Time interval between UTMs (in ms).

2.3.210.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.211 `fira_helper_get_session_ut_random_window`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_ut_random_window(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                    uint32_t *window)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Set duration of random window in which UTMs can be send.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **window** (uint32_t*) – Random window for UTMs (in ms).

2.3.211.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.212 `fira_helper_get_session_ut_tx_timestamp_len`

```
enum qerr fira_helper_get_session_ut_tx_timestamp_len(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle,
                                                       uint8_t *len)
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get length of timestamp in UTMs.

Parameters

- **ctx** (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **len** (uint8_t*) – Length of timestamps included in UTMs not present (0, default), 40-bit timestamp (1), 64-bit timestamp (2).

2.3.212.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.213 `fira_helper_get_session_ut_device_id_len`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_ut_device_id_len`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *len)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get UL-TDoA device id length.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `len` (uint8_t*) – Length of device id not present (0, default), 16-bit (1), 32-bit timestamp (2), 64-bit timestamp (3).

2.3.213.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.214 `fira_helper_get_session_ut_device_id`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_ut_device_id`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint64_t *id)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get value of UL-TDoA device id.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `id` (uint64_t*) – Device id

2.3.214.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.215 `fira_helper_get_session_ut_report_config_interval`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_ut_report_config_interval`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *interval)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get value of UT-Anchor report config time interval.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `interval` (uint8_t*) – Time interval between reports.

2.3.215.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.216 `fira_helper_get_session_ut_report_config_count`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_ut_report_config_count`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *count)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get value of UT-Anchor report config count.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `count` (uint8_t*) – Measurement count between reports.

2.3.216.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.217 `fira_helper_get_session_ut_report_config_event`

enum qerr `fira_helper_get_session_ut_report_config_event`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *event)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get value of UT-Anchor report config events type.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `event` (uint8_t*) – Rx event to be reported.

2.3.217.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.218 `fira_helper_session_get_data_size_in_ranging`

enum qerr `fira_helper_session_get_data_size_in_ranging`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, uint16_t *size_in_ranging)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Get maximum data size in ranging round.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- `size_in_ranging` (uint16_t*) – Data size in ranging.

2.3.218.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS on success, an error otherwise.

2.3.219 `fira_helper_set_hus_controller_config`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_hus_controller_config`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, struct [fira_hus_controller_config_cmd](#) *cmd)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Configure phases of a HUS ranging round.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle of the targeted HUS controller.
- `cmd` (struct [fira_hus_controller_config_cmd](#)*) – Command containing configuration parameters of each phase to bind.

2.3.219.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or an error otherwise. The corresponding FiRa status code is present if return value > 0.

2.3.220 `fira_helper_set_hus_controlee_config`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_hus_controlee_config`(struct fira_context *ctx, uint32_t session_handle, struct [fira_hus_controlee_config_cmd](#) *cmd)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Configure phases of a HUS ranging round.

Parameters

- `ctx` (struct fira_context*) – Fira helper context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle of the targeted HUS controller.
- `cmd` (struct [fira_hus_controlee_config_cmd](#)*) – Command containing configuration parameters of each phase to bind.

2.3.220.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or an error otherwise. The corresponding FiRa status code is present if return value > 0.

2.3.221 `fira_helper_set_session_application_data_endpoint`

enum qerr `fira_helper_set_session_application_data_endpoint`(struct fira_context *context, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t application_data_endpoint)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Application data endpoint setter.

Parameters

- `context` (struct fira_context*) – Fira context.
- `session_handle` (uint32_t) – Session handle.

- **application_data_endpoint** (uint8_t) – Endpoint for non-secure/secure data message exchange.

2.3.221.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.3.222 **fira_helper_get_session_application_data_endpoint**

enum qerr **fira_helper_get_session_application_data_endpoint**(struct fira_context *context, uint32_t session_handle, uint8_t *application_data_endpoint)

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Application data endpoint getter.

Parameters

- **context** (struct fira_context*) – Fira context.
- **session_handle** (uint32_t) – Session handle.
- **application_data_endpoint** (uint8_t*) – Endpoint for non-secure/secure data message exchange.

2.3.222.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.3.223 **enum fira_dt_anchor_acting_role**

enum **fira_dt_anchor_acting_role**

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Internal role played by a DT-Anchor during the particular ranging round.

2.3.223.1 Definition

```
enum fira_dt_anchor_acting_role {
    FIRA_DT_ANCHOR_ACTING_RESPONDER,
    FIRA_DT_ANCHOR_ACTING_INITIATOR
};
```

2.3.223.2 Constants

FIRA_DT_ANCHOR_ACTING_RESPONDER

The DT-Anchor acts as a responder.

FIRA_DT_ANCHOR_ACTING_INITIATOR

The DT-Anchor acts as an initiator.

2.3.224 enum fira_ranging_round_usage

enum fira_ranging_round_usage

Ranging mode.

2.3.224.1 Definition

```
enum fira_ranging_round_usage {
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_OWR_UL_TDOA,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_SSTWR_DEFERRED,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_DSTWR_DEFERRED,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_SSTWR_NON_DEFERRED,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_DSTWR_NON_DEFERRED,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_OWR_DL_TDOA,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_OWR_AOA,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_ESS_TWR_NON_DEFERRED_CONTENTION_BASED,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_ADS_TWR_CONTENTION_BASED,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_ASSIGNED,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_HYBRID_RANGING,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_MAX,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_UNDEFINED
};
```

2.3.224.2 Constants

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_OWR_UL_TDOA

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] One Way Ranging UL-TDoA.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_SSTWR_DEFERRED

Single-Sided Two Way Ranging with Deferred Mode.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_DSTWR_DEFERRED

Dual-Sided Two Way Ranging with Deferred Mode.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_SSTWR_NON_DEFERRED

Single-Sided Two Way Ranging with Non-Deferred Mode.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_DSTWR_NON_DEFERRED

Dual-Sided Two Way Ranging with Non-Deferred Mode.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_OWR_DL_TDOA

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] One Way Ranging for DownLink Time Difference of Arrival measurement.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_OWR_AOA

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] One Way Ranging for Angle of Arrival measurement

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_ESS_TWR_NON_DEFERRED_CONTENTION_BASED

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Enhanced SingleSided Two Way Ranging with Non-deferred Mode for Contention-based ranging.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_ADS_TWR_CONTENTION_BASED

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Alternative Dual-Sided Two Way Ranging for Contention-based ranging.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_ASSIGNED

RFU.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_HYBRID_RANGING

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Hybrid Ranging Mode.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_MAX

Max value for the range check.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_USAGE_UNDEFINED

Ranging round usage is undefined.

2.3.225 enum fira_dl_tdoa_ranging_method

enum **fira_dl_tdoa_ranging_method**

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Ranging method used by DT-Anchors in DL-TDoA.

2.3.225.1 Definition

```
enum fira_dl_tdoa_ranging_method {
    FIRA_DL_TDOA_RANGING_METHOD_SSTWR,
    FIRA_DL_TDOA_RANGING_METHOD_DSTWR
};
```

2.3.225.2 Constants

FIRA_DL_TDOA_RANGING_METHOD_SSTWR

Single-Sided Two Way Ranging.

FIRA_DL_TDOA_RANGING_METHOD_DSTWR

Dual-Sided Two Way Ranging.

2.3.226 enum fira_multi_node_mode

enum **fira_multi_node_mode**

Multi-node mode.

2.3.226.1 Definition

```
enum fira_multi_node_mode {
    FIRA_MULTI_NODE_MODE_UNICAST,
    FIRA_MULTI_NODE_MODE_ONE_TO_MANY,
    FIRA_MULTI_NODE_MODE_MANY_TO_MANY,
    FIRA_MULTI_NODE_MODE_UNDEFINED
};
```

2.3.226.2 Constants

FIRA_MULTI_NODE_MODE_UNICAST

Ranging between one initiator and one responder.

FIRA_MULTI_NODE_MODE_ONE_TO_MANY

Ranging between one initiator and multiple responders.

FIRA_MULTI_NODE_MODE_MANY_TO_MANY

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Ranging between multiple initiators and multiple responders.

FIRA_MULTI_NODE_MODE_UNDEFINED

Ranging mode is undefined.

2.3.227 enum `fira_measurement_report_originator`

enum `fira_measurement_report_originator`

Originator (author) of the Ranging Measurement Report Message (MRM).

2.3.227.1 Definition

```
enum fira_measurement_report_originator {
    FIRA_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_FROM_INITIATOR,
    FIRA_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_FROM_RESPONDER
};
```

2.3.227.2 Constants

FIRA_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_FROM_INITIATOR

The initiator sends a measurement report message.

FIRA_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_FROM_RESPONDER

The responder sends a measurement report message.

2.3.228 enum `fira_measurement_report_type`

enum `fira_measurement_report_type`

Type of the current Ranging Measurement Report Message (MRM).

2.3.228.1 Definition

```
enum fira_measurement_report_type {
    FIRA_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_TYPE_1,
    FIRA_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_TYPE_2,
    FIRA_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_TYPE_3
};
```

2.3.228.2 Constants

FIRA_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_TYPE_1

Measurement report message type 1.

FIRA_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_TYPE_2

Measurement report message type 2.

FIRA_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_TYPE_3

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Measurement report message type 3.

2.3.229 enum `fira_owr_message_type`

enum `fira_owr_message_type`

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Type of the current One Way Ranging (OWR) Message (FiRa v2.0 5.9.13 OWR Message).

2.3.229.1 Definition

```
enum fira_owr_message_type {
    FIRA_OWR_MESSAGE_TYPE_UT_BLINK,
    FIRA_OWR_MESSAGE_TYPE_UT_SYNC,
    FIRA_OWR_MESSAGE_TYPE_DT_POLL,
    FIRA_OWR_MESSAGE_TYPE_DT_RESPONSE,
    FIRA_OWR_MESSAGE_TYPE_DT_FINAL,
    FIRA_OWR_MESSAGE_TYPE_AOA_MEASUREMENT
};
```

2.3.229.2 Constants

FIRA_OWR_MESSAGE_TYPE_UT_BLINK

UL-TDOA Blink Message.

FIRA_OWR_MESSAGE_TYPE_UT_SYNC

UL-TDOA Synchronization Message.

FIRA_OWR_MESSAGE_TYPE_DT_POLL

DL-TDOA Poll Message.

FIRA_OWR_MESSAGE_TYPE_DT_RESPONSE

DL-TDOA Response Message.

FIRA_OWR_MESSAGE_TYPE_DT_FINAL

DL-TDOA Final Message.

FIRA_OWR_MESSAGE_TYPE_AOA_MEASUREMENT

AoA Measurement Message.

2.3.230 enum fira_schedule_mode

enum **fira_schedule_mode**

Slot scheduling mode used during the ranging session.

2.3.230.1 Definition

```
enum fira_schedule_mode {
    FIRA_SCHEDULE_MODE_CONTENTION_BASED,
    FIRA_SCHEDULE_MODE_TIME_SCHEDULED,
    FIRA_SCHEDULE_MODE_HYBRID_BASED,
    FIRA_SCHEDULE_MODE_MAX,
    FIRA_SCHEDULE_MODE_UNDEFINED
};
```

2.3.230.2 Constants

FIRA_SCHEDULE_MODE_CONTENTION_BASED

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Contention-based ranging.

FIRA_SCHEDULE_MODE_TIME_SCHEDULED

Time-scheduled ranging.

FIRA_SCHEDULE_MODE_HYBRID_BASED

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Hybrid-based ranging.

FIRA_SCHEDULE_MODE_MAX

Max value defined

FIRA_SCHEDULE_MODE_UNDEFINED

Scheduled mode is undefined.

2.3.231 enum fira_rframe_config

enum **fira_rframe_config**

Rframe configuration used to transmit/receive ranging messages.

2.3.231.1 Definition

```
enum fira_rframe_config {
    FIRA_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP0,
    FIRA_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP1,
    FIRA_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP2,
    FIRA_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP3
};
```

2.3.231.2 Constants

FIRA_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP0

Use SP0 mode. (Applicable only for PCTT)

FIRA_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP1

Use SP1 mode.

FIRA_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP2

RFU

FIRA_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP3

Use SP3 mode.

2.3.232 enum fira_prf_mode

enum fira_prf_mode

Pulse Repetition Frequency mode

2.3.232.1 Definition

```
enum fira_prf_mode {  
    FIRA_PRF_MODE_BPRF,  
    FIRA_PRF_MODE_HPRF,  
    FIRA_PRF_MODE_HPRF_HIGH_RATE  
};
```

2.3.232.2 Constants

FIRA_PRF_MODE_BPRF

Base Pulse Repetition Frequency.

FIRA_PRF_MODE_HPRF

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Higher Pulse Repetition Frequency.

FIRA_PRF_MODE_HPRF_HIGH_RATE

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Higher Pulse Repetition Frequency allows high data rate (27.2 Mbps and 31.2 Mbps).

2.3.232.3 Description

This enum is not used in the current implementation.

2.3.233 enum fira_preamble_duration

enum **fira_preamble_duration**
Duration of preamble in symbols.

2.3.233.1 Definition

```
enum fira_preamble_duration {
    FIRA_PREAMBLE_DURATION_32,
    FIRA_PREAMBLE_DURATION_64
};
```

2.3.233.2 Constants

FIRA_PREAMBLE_DURATION_32
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 32 symbols duration.

FIRA_PREAMBLE_DURATION_64
64 symbols duration.

2.3.234 enum fira_sfd_id

enum **fira_sfd_id**
Start-of-frame delimiter.

2.3.234.1 Definition

```
enum fira_sfd_id {
    FIRA_SFD_ID_0,
    FIRA_SFD_ID_1,
    FIRA_SFD_ID_2,
    FIRA_SFD_ID_3,
    FIRA_SFD_ID_4
};
```

2.3.234.2 Constants

FIRA_SFD_ID_0
Delimiter is [0 +1 0 -1 +1 0 0 -1]

FIRA_SFD_ID_1
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Delimiter is [-1 -1 +1 -1]

FIRA_SFD_ID_2
Delimiter is [-1 -1 -1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1]

FIRA_SFD_ID_3
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Delimiter is [-1 -1 -1 -1 -1 +1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1 +1 -1 +1 -1]

FIRA_SFD_ID_4
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Delimiter is [-1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1 +1 -1 +1 -1 -1 -1 +1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1 +1 +1 -1 -1]

2.3.235 enum `fira_sts_segments`

enum `fira_sts_segments`
Number of STS segments.

2.3.235.1 Definition

```
enum fira_sts_segments {
    FIRA_STS_SEGMENTS_0,
    FIRA_STS_SEGMENTS_1,
    FIRA_STS_SEGMENTS_2,
    FIRA_STS_SEGMENTS_3,
    FIRA_STS_SEGMENTS_4
};
```

2.3.235.2 Constants

FIRA_STS_SEGMENTS_0
No STS Segment (Rframe config SP0).

FIRA_STS_SEGMENTS_1
1 STS Segment.

FIRA_STS_SEGMENTS_2
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 2 STS Segments.

FIRA_STS_SEGMENTS_3
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 3 STS Segments.

FIRA_STS_SEGMENTS_4
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 4 STS Segments.

2.3.236 enum `fira_psdu_data_rate`

enum `fira_psdu_data_rate`
Data rate used to exchange PSDUs.

2.3.236.1 Definition

```
enum fira_psdu_data_rate {
    FIRA_PSDU_DATA_RATE_6M81,
    FIRA_PSDU_DATA_RATE_7M80,
    FIRA_PSDU_DATA_RATE_27M2,
    FIRA_PSDU_DATA_RATE_31M2
};
```

2.3.236.2 Constants

FIRA_PSDU_DATA_RATE_6M81

6.8Mb/s rate.

FIRA_PSDU_DATA_RATE_7M80

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 7.8Mb/s rate.

FIRA_PSDU_DATA_RATE_27M2

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 27.2Mb/s rate.

FIRA_PSDU_DATA_RATE_31M2

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 31.2Mb/s rate.

2.3.237 enum `fira_phr_data_rate`

enum `fira_phr_data_rate`

Data rate used to exchange PHR.

2.3.237.1 Definition

```
enum fira_phr_data_rate {  
    FIRA_PHR_DATA_RATE_850K,  
    FIRA_PHR_DATA_RATE_6M81  
};
```

2.3.237.2 Constants

FIRA_PHR_DATA_RATE_850K

850kb/s rate.

FIRA_PHR_DATA_RATE_6M81

6.8Mb/s rate.

2.3.238 enum `fira_mac_fcs_type`

enum `fira_mac_fcs_type`

Length of Frame Check Sequence.

2.3.238.1 Definition

```
enum fira_mac_fcs_type {  
    FIRA_MAC_FCS_TYPE_CRC_16,  
    FIRA_MAC_FCS_TYPE_CRC_32  
};
```


2.3.238.2 Constants

FIRA_MAC_FCS_TYPE_CRC_16

2 bytes sequence.

FIRA_MAC_FCS_TYPE_CRC_32

4 bytes sequence.

2.3.239 enum fira_data_transfer_status

enum fira_data_transfer_status

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Data transfer status.

2.3.239.1 Definition

```
enum fira_data_transfer_status {
    FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_REPETITION_OK,
    FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_OK,
    FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_ERROR_DATA_TRANSFER,
    FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_ERROR_NO_CREDIT_AVAILABLE,
    FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_ERROR_REJECTED,
    FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_SESSION_TYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED,
    FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_ERROR_DATA_TRANSFER_IS_ONGOING,
    FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_INVALID_FORMAT
};
```

2.3.239.2 Constants

FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_REPETITION_OK

If DATA_REPETITION_COUNT>0 and if SESSION_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_NTF_CONFIG = Enable; it indicates that one Data transmission is completed in a RR.

FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_OK

For TWR - it indicates that the Application Data transmission is completed. For OWR - it indicates that the Application Data transmission and its repetitions of DATA_REPETITION_COUNT is completed.

FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_ERROR_DATA_TRANSFER

Application Data couldn't be sent due to an unrecoverable error.

FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_ERROR_NO_CREDIT_AVAILABLE

DATA_MESSAGE_SND is not accepted as no credit is available.

FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_ERROR_REJECTED

DATA_MESSAGE_SND packet sent in wrong state or Application Data Size exceeds the maximum size that can be sent in one Ranging Round.

FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_SESSION_TYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED

Data transfer is not supported for given session type.

FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_ERROR_DATA_TRANSFER_IS_ONGOING

Application Data is being transmitted and the number of configured DATA_REPETITION_COUNT transmissions is not yet completed.

FIRA_DATA_TRANSFER_STATUS_INVALID_FORMAT

The format of the command DATA_MESSAGE_SND associated with this notification is incorrect (e.g, a parameter is missing, a parameter value is invalid).

2.3.240 enum `fira_measurement_type`

enum `fira_measurement_type`

The different type of available measurements.

2.3.240.1 Definition

```
enum fira_measurement_type {
    FIRA_MEASUREMENT_TYPE_RANGE,
    FIRA_MEASUREMENT_TYPE_AOA,
    FIRA_MEASUREMENT_TYPE_AOA_AZIMUTH,
    FIRA_MEASUREMENT_TYPE_AOA_ELEVATION,
    FIRA_MEASUREMENT_TYPE_AOA_AZIMUTH_ELEVATION,
    __FIRA_MEASUREMENT_TYPE_AFTER_LAST
};
```

2.3.240.2 Constants

FIRA_MEASUREMENT_TYPE_RANGE

Measure only range.

FIRA_MEASUREMENT_TYPE_AOA

Measure range + unspecified AoA.

FIRA_MEASUREMENT_TYPE_AOA_AZIMUTH

Measure range + azimuth.

FIRA_MEASUREMENT_TYPE_AOA_ELEVATION

Measure range + elevation.

FIRA_MEASUREMENT_TYPE_AOA_AZIMUTH_ELEVATION

Measure range+azimuth+elevation.

__FIRA_MEASUREMENT_TYPE_AFTER_LAST

Internal use.

2.3.241 struct `fira_session_time_base`

struct `fira_session_time_base`

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Session time base information.

2.3.241.1 Definition

```
struct fira_session_time_base {
    uint8_t config;
    uint32_t session_handle;
    uint32_t time_offset_us;
};
```

2.3.241.2 Members

config

Time base configuration bitfield. b0: 1:enable - 0:disable b1: 1:continue - 0:stop b2: 1:resync - 0:no resync

session_handle

Session handle of the reference session.

time_offset_us

Time offset in microseconds.

2.3.242 struct fira_measurement_sequence_step

struct **fira_measurement_sequence_step**

One measurement step configuration.

2.3.242.1 Definition

```
struct fira_measurement_sequence_step {
    enum fira_measurement_type type;
    uint8_t n_measurements;
    int8_t rx_ant_set_nonranging;
    int8_t rx_ant_sets_ranging[2];
    int8_t tx_ant_set_nonranging;
    int8_t tx_ant_set_ranging;
}
```

2.3.242.2 Members

type

The type of measurement.

n_measurements

The number of measurement to do.

rx_ant_set_nonranging

RX antenna set for non-ranging frames.

rx_ant_sets_ranging

RX antenna sets for ranging frames.

tx_ant_set_nonranging

TX antenna set for non-ranging frames.

tx_ant_set_ranging

TX antenna set for ranging frames.

2.3.243 struct `fira_measurement_sequence`

struct `fira_measurement_sequence`
Measurement sequence configuration.

2.3.243.1 Definition

```
struct fira_measurement_sequence {
    uint8_t n_steps;
    struct fira_measurement_sequence_step steps[];
}
```

2.3.243.2 Members

n_steps
Number of steps in the sequence.

steps
Array of step configuration.

2.3.244 enum `fira_ranging_diagnostics_frame_report_flags`

enum `fira_ranging_diagnostics_frame_report_flags`
Activation flags for different frame diagnostics information.

2.3.244.1 Definition

```
enum fira_ranging_diagnostics_frame_report_flags {
    FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_NONE,
    FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_AOAS,
    FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_CFO,
    FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_EMITTER_SHORT_ADDR,
    FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_SEGMENT_METRICS,
    FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_CIRS,
    __FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_AFTER_LAST
};
```

2.3.244.2 Constants

FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_NONE
No specific frame diagnostic report requested.

FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_AOAS
Report AOA in frame diagnostics.

FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_CFO
Report Clock Frequency Offset in report, as measured on the first Rx RFRAME in the round.

FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_EMITTER_SHORT_ADDR
Report the MAC emitter short address in frame diagnostics.

FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_SEGMENT_METRICS

Report Segment Metrics in frame diagnostics.

FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_CIRS

Report CIR in frame diagnostics.

__FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORT_AFTER_LAST

Internal use.

2.3.245 enum fira_ranging_diagnostics_frame_reports_status_flags

enum **fira_ranging_diagnostics_frame_reports_status_flags**

Flags for the individual frame report's status bitfield.

2.3.245.1 Definition

```
enum fira_ranging_diagnostics_frame_reports_status_flags {
    FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORTS_STATUS_FLAGS_SUCCESS,
    FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORTS_STATUS_FLAGS_WIFI_COEX,
    FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORTS_STATUS_FLAGS_GRANT_DURATION_EXCEEDED
};
```

2.3.245.2 Constants

FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORTS_STATUS_FLAGS_SUCCESS

False when the frame Rx has failed for some reason. Always true for Tx.

FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORTS_STATUS_FLAGS_WIFI_COEX

True if the Wifi Coex GPIO was on while transmitting the frame.

FIRA_RANGING_DIAGNOSTICS_FRAME_REPORTS_STATUS_FLAGS_GRANT_DURATION_EXCEEDED

True if the MAX_GRANT_DURATION has been exceeded.

2.3.246 enum fira_sts_length

enum **fira_sts_length**

Number of symbols in a STS segment.

2.3.246.1 Definition

```
enum fira_sts_length {
    FIRA_STS_LENGTH_32,
    FIRA_STS_LENGTH_64,
    FIRA_STS_LENGTH_128
};
```

2.3.246.2 Constants

FIRA_STS_LENGTH_32

The STS length is 32 symbols.

FIRA_STS_LENGTH_64

The STS length is 64 symbols.

FIRA_STS_LENGTH_128

The STS length is 128 symbols.

2.3.247 enum fira_session_info_ntf_config

enum fira_session_info_ntf_config

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Configure session info notification.

2.3.247.1 Definition

```
enum fira_session_info_ntf_config {
    FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_DISABLED,
    FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_ALWAYS,
    FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_PROXIMITY,
    FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_AOA,
    FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_PROXIMITY_AND_AOA,
    FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_PROXIMITY_CROSSING,
    FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_AOA_CROSSING,
    FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_PROXIMITY_AND_AOA_CROSSING
};
```

2.3.247.2 Constants

FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_DISABLED

Do not report range data.

FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_ALWAYS

Report range data.

FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_PROXIMITY

Report range data if it is within proximity range defined by proximity parameters (NEAR_PROXIMITY_CONFIG/FAR).

FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_AOA

Report range data in AoA upper and lower bound. defined by AOA parameters (FIRA_SESSION_PARAM_ATTR_SESSION_INFO_NTF_UPPER/LOWER_BOUND_AOA_AZIMUTH/ELEVATION)

FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_PROXIMITY_AND_AOA

Report range data in AoA upper and lower bound as well as in proximity range.

FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_PROXIMITY_CROSSING

Same as FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_PROXIMITY, but issues notification on crossing of boundaries. As for now, same notif is sent for “enter” and “exit” events.

FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_AOA_CROSSING

Same as FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_AOA, but issues notification on crossing of boundaries. As for now, same notif is sent for “enter” and “exit” events.

FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_PROXIMITY_AND_AOA_CROSSING

Same as FIRA_SESSION_INFO_NTF_CONFIG_PROXIMITY_AND_AOA, but issues notification on crossing of boundaries. As for now, same notif is sent for “enter” and “exit” events.

2.3.248 enum fira_link_layer_mode

enum **fira_link_layer_mode**

Link layer behavior.

2.3.248.1 Definition

```
enum fira_link_layer_mode {
    FIRA_LINK_LAYER_MODE_BYPASS,
    FIRA_LINK_LAYER_MODE_CONNECTION_LESS
};
```

2.3.248.2 Constants

FIRA_LINK_LAYER_MODE_BYPASS

No link layer overhead is added to the MDSDU.

FIRA_LINK_LAYER_MODE_CONNECTION_LESS

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Link layer header is needed to provide addressing capabilities for data transmission.

2.3.249 enum fira_message_id

enum **fira_message_id**

Message identifiers, used in report and in messages.

2.3.249.1 Definition

```
enum fira_message_id {
    FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_RANGING_INITIATION,
    FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_RANGING_RESPONSE,
    FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_RANGING_FINAL,
    FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_CONTROL,
    FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_MEASUREMENT_REPORT,
    FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_RESULT_REPORT,
    FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_CONTROL_UPDATE,
    FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_ONE_WAY_RANGING,
    FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_DATA,
    FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_RFRAME_MAX,
    FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_MAX
};
```

2.3.249.2 Constants

FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_RANGING_INITIATION

Ranging Initiation Message.

FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_RANGING_RESPONSE

Ranging Response Message.

FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_RANGING_FINAL

Ranging Final Message, only for DS-TWR.

FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_CONTROL

Control Message, sent by the controller.

FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_MEASUREMENT_REPORT

Measurement Report Message.

FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_RESULT_REPORT

Ranging Result Report Message.

FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_CONTROL_UPDATE

Control Update Message.

FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_ONE_WAY_RANGING

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] One Way Ranging Message (see internal types).

FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_DATA

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Data Message.

FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_RFRAME_MAX

Maximum identifier of messages transmitted as an RFRAME (without a payload).

FIRA_MESSAGE_ID_MAX

Maximum identifier of all messages.

2.3.250 enum fira_result_report_config_flags

enum **fira_result_report_config_flags**

result report config flags.

2.3.250.1 Definition

```
enum fira_result_report_config_flags {
    FIRA_RESULT_REPORT_CONFIG_REPORT_TOF,
    FIRA_RESULT_REPORT_CONFIG_REPORT_AOA_AZIMUTH,
    FIRA_RESULT_REPORT_CONFIG_REPORT_AOA_ELEVATION,
    FIRA_RESULT_REPORT_CONFIG_REPORT_AOA_FOM,
    FIRA_RESULT_REPORT_CONFIG_REPORT_ALL
};
```


2.3.250.2 Constants

FIRA_RESULT_REPORT_CONFIG_REPORT_TOF

Report Time of flight.

FIRA_RESULT_REPORT_CONFIG_REPORT_AOA_AZIMUTH

Report azimuth angle.

FIRA_RESULT_REPORT_CONFIG_REPORT_AOA_ELEVATION

Report elevation angle.

FIRA_RESULT_REPORT_CONFIG_REPORT_AOA_FOM

report AoA figure of merit.

FIRA_RESULT_REPORT_CONFIG_REPORT_ALL

Maximum value of the parameter.

2.3.251 enum fira_data_message_status

enum fira_data_message_status

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] status of data message receive notification.

2.3.251.1 Definition

```
enum fira_data_message_status {
    FIRA_DATA_MESSAGE_STATUS_SUCCESS,
    FIRA_DATA_MESSAGE_STATUS_FAILED,
    FIRA_DATA_MESSAGE_STATUS_UNKNOWN
};
```

2.3.251.2 Constants

FIRA_DATA_MESSAGE_STATUS_SUCCESS

All data segments in the round were successfully received.

FIRA_DATA_MESSAGE_STATUS_FAILED

Intended operation failed to complete, e.g. incomplete ranging round with piggyback data.

FIRA_DATA_MESSAGE_STATUS_UNKNOWN

Failure due to unknown reason.

2.3.252 enum fira_dt_location_coord_system_type

enum fira_dt_location_coord_system_type

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Coordinate System Type of a DT-Anchor.

2.3.252.1 Definition

```
enum fira_dt_location_coord_system_type {
    FIRA_DT_LOCATION_COORD_WGS84,
    FIRA_DT_LOCATION_COORD_RELATIVE,
    FIRA_DT_LOCATION_COORD_INVALID
};
```

2.3.252.2 Constants

FIRA_DT_LOCATION_COORD_WGS84

The location is given in WGS84 coordinate system (longitude, latitude, altitude,(see struct fira_wgs84_location).

FIRA_DT_LOCATION_COORD_RELATIVE

The location is given in relative coordinates system (see struct fira_relative_location).

FIRA_DT_LOCATION_COORD_INVALID

is a value in RSU range for test.

2.3.253 enum fira_owr_dtm_timestamp_type

enum fira_owr_dtm_timestamp_type

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] DTM TX Timestamp type.

2.3.253.1 Definition

```
enum fira_owr_dtm_timestamp_type {
    FIRA_OWR_DTM_TIMESTAMP_LOCAL_TIME_BASE,
    FIRA_OWR_DTM_TIMESTAMP_COMMON_TIME_BASE
};
```

2.3.253.2 Constants

FIRA_OWR_DTM_TIMESTAMP_LOCAL_TIME_BASE

timestamp in local time base.

FIRA_OWR_DTM_TIMESTAMP_COMMON_TIME_BASE

timestamp in common time base of the Initiator DT-Anchor.

2.3.254 enum fira_owr_dtm_timestamp_len

enum fira_owr_dtm_timestamp_len

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] DTM TX Timestamp length.

2.3.254.1 Definition

```
enum fira_owr_dtm_timestamp_len {
    FIRA_OWR_DTM_TIMESTAMP_40BITS,
    FIRA_OWR_DTM_TIMESTAMP_64BITS
};
```

2.3.254.2 Constants

FIRA_OWR_DTM_TIMESTAMP_40BITS
40 bits timestamp.

FIRA_OWR_DTM_TIMESTAMP_64BITS
64 bits timestamp.

2.3.255 enum fira_owr_utm_timestamp_len

enum **fira_owr_utm_timestamp_len**
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] UTM TX Timestamp length.

2.3.255.1 Definition

```
enum fira_owr_utm_timestamp_len {
    FIRA_OWR_UTM_TIMESTAMP_NOT_PRESENT,
    FIRA_OWR_UTM_TIMESTAMP_40BITS,
    FIRA_OWR_UTM_TIMESTAMP_64BITS
};
```

2.3.255.2 Constants

FIRA_OWR_UTM_TIMESTAMP_NOT_PRESENT
0 bits timestamp.

FIRA_OWR_UTM_TIMESTAMP_40BITS
40 bits timestamp.

FIRA_OWR_UTM_TIMESTAMP_64BITS
64 bits timestamp.

2.3.256 enum fira_ranging_round_control_flags

enum **fira_ranging_round_control_flags**
Ranging round control flags. Below bits make sense when SCHEDULE_MODE is set to Time scheduled.

2.3.256.1 Definition

```
enum fira_ranging_round_control_flags {
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_CONTROL_RRRM_EXPECTED,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_CONTROL_CM_EXPECTED,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_CONTROL_RCP_EXCLUDED,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_CONTROL_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_PHASE,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_CONTROL_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_MESSAGE,
    FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_CONTROL_ALL
};
```

2.3.256.2 Constants

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_CONTROL_RRRM_EXPECTED

If set to 1, a Controller shall schedule an RRRM in the Ranging Device Management List (RDML). If set to 0, a Controller shall not schedule an RRRM in the RDML.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_CONTROL_CM_EXPECTED

If set to 1, a Controller shall send a CM in-band and a Controlee shall expect a CM in-band. If set to 0, a Controller shall not send a CM in-band and a Controlee shall not expect a CM in-band.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_CONTROL_RCP_EXCLUDED

If set to 1, RCP is excluded in Ranging Round, means CM is piggybacked with the RIM. If set to 0, RCP is included in Ranging Round.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_CONTROL_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_PHASE

UWBS shall ignore this bit.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_CONTROL_MEASUREMENT_REPORT_MESSAGE

If set to 1, the controller shall schedule the MRM to be sent from the responder(s) to the initiator in the RDML. If set to 0, the controller shall schedule the MRM to be sent from the initiator to the Responder(s) in the RDML.

FIRA_RANGING_ROUND_CONTROL_ALL

Maximum value of the parameter.

2.3.257 enum fira_owr_utm_device_id_len

```
enum fira_owr_utm_device_id_len
```

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] UTM Device ID length.

2.3.257.1 Definition

```
enum fira_owr_utm_device_id_len {
    FIRA_OWR_UTM_DEVICE_ID_NOT_PRESENT,
    FIRA_OWR_UTM_DEVICE_ID_16BITS,
    FIRA_OWR_UTM_DEVICE_ID_32BITS,
    FIRA_OWR_UTM_DEVICE_ID_64BITS
};
```

2.3.257.2 Constants

FIRA_OWR_UTM_DEVICE_ID_NOT_PRESENT

0 bits device id.

FIRA_OWR_UTM_DEVICE_ID_16BITS

16 bits device id.

FIRA_OWR_UTM_DEVICE_ID_32BITS

32 bits device id.

FIRA_OWR_UTM_DEVICE_ID_64BITS

64 bits device id.

2.3.258 enum fira_multicast_update_status

enum **fira_multicast_update_status**

controlee change status after update controller multicast list command.

2.3.258.1 Definition

```
enum fira_multicast_update_status {
    FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_OK_MULTICAST_LIST_UPDATE,
    FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_MULTICAST_LIST_FULL,
    FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_KEY_FETCH_FAIL,
    FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_SUB_SESSION_ID_NOT_FOUND,
    FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_SUB_SESSION_KEY_NOT_FOUND,
    FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_SUB_SESSION_KEY_NOT_APPLICABLE,
    FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_SESSION_KEY_NOT_FOUND,
    FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_ADDRESS_NOT_FOUND,
    FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_ADDRESS_ALREADY_PRESENT
};
```

2.3.258.2 Constants

FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_OK_MULTICAST_LIST_UPDATE

it shall be reported if the multicast list is updated (Add/Delete) successfully for the given Controlee.

FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_MULTICAST_LIST_FULL

it shall be reported for a Controlee if the multicast is full.

FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_KEY_FETCH_FAIL

it shall be reported for a Controlee if Session Key fetch from Secure Component is failed.

FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_SUB_SESSION_ID_NOT_FOUND

it shall be reported for a Controlee if Sub-Session ID is not found in Secure Component.

FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_SUB_SESSION_KEY_NOT_FOUND

it shall be reported for a Controlee if Sub-Session Key is not found in Secure Component.

FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_SUB_SESSION_KEY_NOT_APPLICABLE

it shall be reported for a Controlee if Sub-Session Key is configured with STS config is other than 0x04 (Provisioned STS for Responder specific Sub-session Key).

FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_SESSION_KEY_NOT_FOUND

it shall be reported for a Controlee if Sub-Session Key is configured but SESSION_KEY App configuration parameter is not programmed.

FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_ADDRESS_NOT_FOUND

it shall be reported for a Controlee if its short address is not found while deleting its entry from multicast list.

FIRA_MULTICAST_UPDATE_STATUS_ERROR_ADDRESS_ALREADY_PRESENT

it shall be reported for a Controlee if its short address is already present in the multicast list.

2.3.259 enum fira_data_segment_info

enum **fira_data_segment_info**

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] information about data packet received.

2.3.259.1 Definition

```
enum fira_data_segment_info {
    FIRA_DATA_SEGMENT_FIRST,
    FIRA_DATA_SEGMENT_LAST,
    __FIRA_DATA_SEGMENT_AFTER_LAST
};
```

2.3.259.2 Constants

FIRA_DATA_SEGMENT_FIRST

packet is the first one in data message.

FIRA_DATA_SEGMENT_LAST

packet is the last one in data message.

__FIRA_DATA_SEGMENT_AFTER_LAST

Internal use.

2.3.260 enum fira_owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period

enum **fira_owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period**

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] period of sending SESSION_INFO_NTF.

2.3.260.1 Definition

```
enum fira_owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period {
    FIRA_OWR_AOA_MEASUREMENT_NTF_PERIOD_SINGLE,
    FIRA_OWR_AOA_MEASUREMENT_NTF_PERIOD_AGGREGATED
};
```

2.3.260.2 Constants

FIRA_OWR_AOA_MEASUREMENT_NTF_PERIOD_SINGLE

notification sent after every received frames.

FIRA_OWR_AOA_MEASUREMENT_NTF_PERIOD_AGGREGATED

notification sent after MIN_FRAMES_PER_RR aggregated frames.

2.3.261 fira_free_frame_report

void **fira_free_frame_report**(struct frame_report *head)

Free the frame report created by diagnostic.

Parameters

- **head** (struct frame_report*) – Head of the frame report.

2.4 PCTT helper API

2.4.1 struct pctl_parameters

struct **pctl_parameters**

PCTT parameters.

2.4.1.1 Definition

```
struct pctl_parameters {
    uint32_t num_packets;
    uint32_t t_gap;
    uint32_t t_start;
    uint32_t t_win;
    uint8_t randomize_psdu;
    uint8_t phr_ranging_bit;
    uint32_t rmarker_tx_start;
    uint32_t rmarker_rx_start;
    uint8_t sts_index_auto_incr;
    uint16_t rssi_outliers;
}
```

2.4.1.2 Members

num_packets

number of packets.

t_gap

Gap between start of one packet to the next in micro seconds.

t_start

Max. time from the start of T_GAP to SFD found state in micro seconds.

t_win

Max. time for which RX is looking for a packet from the start of T_GAP in micro seconds.

randomize_psdu

0 no randomization, 1 take first byte of data supplied by cmd is the seed.

phr_ranging_bit

0 disable, 1 enable. Configures ranging bit field of PHR.

rmarker_tx_start

Start time of TX in 1/(128*499.2MHz) units.

rmarker_rx_start

Start time of RX in 1/(128*499.2MHz) units.

sts_index_auto_incr

0x00: STS_INDEX config value is used for all PER Rx/ Periodic TX. 0x01: STS_INDEX value SHALL be incremented for every frame in PER Rx/Periodic TX test.

rss_i_outliers

number of outliers to remove from Rssi values.

2.4.2 struct pttt_test_payload

struct pttt_test_payload

PCTT test payload.

2.4.2.1 Definition

```
struct pttt_test_payload {
    uint8_t payload[PCTT_PAYLOAD_MAX_LEN];
    int payload_len;
}
```

2.4.2.2 Members

payload

PSDU data bytes used by certain cmd tests.

payload_len

payload length.

2.4.3 struct pttt_session_parameters

struct pttt_session_parameters

PCTT session parameters.

2.4.3.1 Definition

```
struct ptt_session_parameters {
    uint8_t device_role;
    uint16_t short_addr;
    uint16_t destination_short_address;
    uint8_t tx_antenna_selection;
    uint8_t rx_antenna_selection;
    uint32_t slot_duration_rstu;
    uint8_t channel_number;
    uint8_t preamble_code_index;
    uint8_t rframe_config;
    uint8_t prf_mode;
    uint8_t preamble_duration;
    uint8_t sfd_id;
    uint8_t number_of_sts_segments;
    uint8_t psdu_data_rate;
    uint8_t phr_data_rate;
    uint8_t mac_fcs_type;
    uint32_t sts_index;
    uint8_t sts_length;
}
```

2.4.3.2 Members

device_role

see enum device_role.

short_addr

Device short address

destination_short_address

Address of controller.

tx_antenna_selection

Selection of TX antenna configuration for this session.

rx_antenna_selection

Selection of RX antenna configuration for this session.

slot_duration_rstu

Duration of a slot in RSTU. (1200RSTU=1ms)

channel_number

Uwb channel for this session.

preamble_code_index

Uwb preamble code index. BPRF (9-24), HPRF (25-32) *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*

rframe_config

see enum fira_rframe_config.

prf_mode

prf_mode 0x00 = 62.4 MHz PRF. BPRF mode (default) 0x01 = 124.8 MHz PRF. HPRF mode. *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x02 – 249.6 MHz PRF. HPRF mode with data rate 27.2 and 31.2 Mbps *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* Values 0x03 to 0xFF = RFU

preamble_duration

preamble_duration 0x00 = 32 symbols *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x01 = 64 symbols (default) Values 0x02 to 0xFF = RFU

sfd_id

BPRF (0 or 2), HPRF (1-4) *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]*.

number_of_sts_segments

number_of_sts_segments 0x01 = 1 STS Segment (default) 0x02 = 2 STS Segments (HPRF only) *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x03 = 3 STS Segments (HPRF only) *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x04 = 4 STS Segments (HPRF only) *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* Values 0x05 to 0xFF = RFU

psdu_data_rate

psdu_data_rate 0x00 - > 6.81Mbps (Default) 0x01 = 7.80 Mbps *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x02 = 27.2 Mbps *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x03 = 31.2 Mbps *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* 0x04 = 850 Kbps *[Not supported in QM33 SDK]* Values 0x00, 0x02, 0x04 map to K=3 and 0x01, 0x03 map to K=7. Values 0x05 to 0xFF = RFU

phr_data_rate

BPRF PHR data rate 0x00 = 850kb/s rate. 0x01 = 6.8Mb/s rate.

mac_fcs_type

mac_fcs_type 0x00 = CRC 16 (default) 0x01 = CRC 32 Values 0x02 to 0xFF = RFU

sts_index

sts_index. default = 0.

sts_length

Number of symbols in a STS segment.

Possible values:

- 0x00: 32 symbols
- 0x01: 64 symbols (default)
- 0x02: 128 symbols
- Values 0x03 to 0xFF: RFU

2.4.4 struct pttt_result_data

struct pttt_result_data

PCTT result data.

2.4.4.1 Definition

```
struct pttt_result_data {
    uint8_t status;
    uint32_t attempts;
    uint32_t acq_detect;
    uint32_t acq_reject;
    uint32_t rx_fail;
    uint32_t sync_cir_ready;
    uint32_t sfd_fail;
    uint32_t sfd_found;
    uint32_t phr_dec_error;
    uint32_t phr_bit_error;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
uint32_t psdu_dec_error;
uint32_t psdu_bit_error;
uint32_t sts_found;
uint32_t eof;
uint32_t rx_done_ts_int;
uint16_t rx_done_ts_frac;
uint8_t toa_gap;
uint8_t phr;
uint8_t psdu_data[PCTT_PAYLOAD_MAX_LEN];
uint16_t psdu_data_len;
uint32_t tx_ts_int;
uint16_t tx_ts_frac;
uint32_t rx_ts_int;
uint16_t rx_ts_frac;
int16_t noise_value;
uint32_t measurement;
int16_t pdoa_azimuth_2pi;
int16_t pdoa_elevation_2pi;
uint8_t nb_rssi;
uint16_t rssi_q8[MAX_RSSI];
int16_t aoa_azimuth_2pi;
int16_t aoa_elevation_2pi;
int32_t cfo_q26;
}
```

2.4.4.2 Members

status

Generic status code.

attempts

Number of RX attempts.

acq_detect

Number of times signal was detected.

acq_reject

Number of times signal was rejected.

rx_fail

Number of times RX did not go beyond ACQ stage.

sync_cir_ready

Number of times sync. CIR ready event was received.

sfd_fail

Number of times RX was stuck at either ACQ detect or sync CIR ready.

sfd_found

Number of times SFD was found.

phr_dec_error

No. of times PHR decode failed.

phr_bit_error

No. of times PHR bits in error.

psdu_dec_error

No. of times payload decode failed.

psdu_bit_error

No. of times payload bits in error.

sts_found

No. of times STS detection was successful.

eof

No. of times end of frame event was triggered

rx_done_ts_int

Integer part of timestamp 1/124.8Mhz ticks.

rx_done_ts_frac

Fractional part of timestamp 1/(128*499.2Mhz) ticks.

toa_gap

ToA of main path minus ToA of first path in nanoseconds.

phr

Received PHR (bits 0-12 as per IEEE spec).

psdu_data

Length of PSDU Data(N) to follow.

psdu_data_len

Length of psdu_data.

tx_ts_int

Integer part of timestamp in 1/124.8 us resolution.

tx_ts_frac

Fractional part of timestamp in 1/124.8/512 us resolution.

rx_ts_int

Integer part of timestamp in 1/124.8 us resolution.

rx_ts_frac

Fractional part of timestamp in 1/124.8/512 us resolution.

noise_value

General noise value in dB, allowing to compute SNR.

measurement

For TEST_SS_TWR_NTF. Contains Tround time of Initiator or Treply time of Responder depending on DE-VICE_ROLE option. This is expressed in 1/(128 * 499.2Mhz) ticks.

pdoa_azimuth_2pi

Estimation of reception phase difference in the azimuth.

pdoa_elevation_2pi

Estimation of reception phase difference in the elevation.

nb_rssi

The number of RSSIs in the array *rssis_q8*.

rssis_q8

Calculated RSSIs (Received Signal Strength Indicator), encoded as Q8.8.

aoa_azimuth_2pi

Estimation of reception angle in the azimuth.

aoa_elevation_2pi

Estimation of reception angle in the elevation.

cfo_q26

Carrier Frequency Offset, encoded as signed q8.26.

2.4.5 typedef ptt_helper_notification_cb_t

void ptt_helper_notification_cb_t(void *user_data, uint8_t cmd_id, const struct [ptt_result_data](#) *results)
Notification callback type.

Parameters

- **user_data** (void*) – User data pointer given to ptt_helper_open.
- **cmd_id** (uint8_t) – The type of cmd corresponding to the results.
- **results** (const struct [ptt_result_data](#)*) – ptt results.

2.4.5.1 Return

nothing

2.4.6 ptt_helper_open

enum qerr ptt_helper_open(struct ptt_context *context, struct [uwbmac_context](#) *uwbmac_context,
[ptt_helper_notification_cb_t](#) notification_cb, const char *scheduler, int region_id,
void *user_data)

Initialize the internal resources of the helper.

Parameters

- **context** (struct ptt_context*) – Context to initialize.
- **uwbmac_context** (struct [uwbmac_context](#)*) – UWB MAC context.
- **notification_cb** ([ptt_helper_notification_cb_t](#)) – Callback to call when a notification is available.
- **scheduler** (const char*) – In which scheduler the region will be
- **region_id** (int) – Which id the region will have in the scheduler
- **user_data** (void*) – User data pointer to give back in callbacks.

2.4.6.1 NOTE

This function must be called first. ptt_helper_close must be called at the end of the application to ensure resources are freed.

2.4.6.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.4.7 pctl_helper_set_scheduler

enum qerr **pctl_helper_set_scheduler**(struct pctl_context *context)

Set the scheduler and the region.

Parameters

- **context** (struct pctl_context*) – Context of this helper.

2.4.7.1 NOTE

This function must be called while the UWB MAC is stopped.

2.4.7.2 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.4.8 pctl_helper_close

void **pctl_helper_close**(struct pctl_context *context)

Free all internal resources of the helper.

Parameters

- **context** (struct pctl_context*) – Context to release.

2.4.9 pctl_helper_session_init

int **pctl_helper_session_init**(struct pctl_context *context)

Initialize a pctl session.

Parameters

- **context** (struct pctl_context*) – Context of this helper.

2.4.9.1 Description

This function must be called first to create and initialize the pctl session.

2.4.9.2 Return

0 or error.

2.4.10 pctl_helper_session_start

```
int pctl_helper_session_start(struct pctl_context *context, uint8_t cmd_id, const struct pctl\_parameters
                             *params)
```

Start a pctl session.

Parameters

- **context** (struct pctl_context*) – Context of this helper.
- **cmd_id** (uint8_t) – The cmd being executed.
- **params** (const struct [pctl_parameters](#)*) – specific pctl_parameters of the test.

2.4.10.1 Description

This function must be called after pctl session was initialized.

2.4.10.2 Return

0 or error.

2.4.11 pctl_helper_set_test_payload

```
int pctl_helper_set_test_payload(struct pctl_context *context, const struct pctl\_test\_payload *test_payload)
```

Set payload.

Parameters

- **context** (struct pctl_context*) – Context of this helper.
- **test_payload** (const struct [pctl_test_payload](#)*) – data payload for the test.

2.4.11.1 Description

This function must be called after pctl session was initialized.

2.4.11.2 Return

0 or error.

2.4.12 pctl_helper_session_deinit

```
int pctl_helper_session_deinit(struct pctl_context *context)
```

Deinitialize a pctl session.

Parameters

- **context** (struct pctl_context*) – Context of this helper.

2.4.12.1 Description

This function is called to free all memory allocated by the session. This function must be called when the session is stopped.

2.4.12.2 Return

0 or error.

2.4.13 pctl_helper_session_get_state

```
int pctl_helper_session_get_state(struct pctl_context *context, int *state)
```

Request to get a state.

Parameters

- **context** (struct pctl_context*) – Context of this helper.
- **state** (int*) – The result state of the session.

2.4.13.1 Return

0 or error.

2.4.14 pctl_helper_session_get_params

```
int pctl_helper_session_get_params(struct pctl_context *context, struct pctl\_session\_parameters *params)
```

Request pctl parameters.

Parameters

- **context** (struct pctl_context*) – Context of this helper.
- **params** (struct [pctl_session_parameters](#)*) – the output parameters.

2.4.14.1 Return

0 or error.

2.4.15 pctl_helper_session_set_params

int **pctl_helper_session_set_params**(struct pctl_context *context, struct [pctl_session_parameters](#) *params)
Set pctl session parameters.

Parameters

- **context** (struct pctl_context*) – Context of this helper.
- **params** (struct [pctl_session_parameters](#)*) – the session parameters to set.

2.4.15.1 Return

0 or error.

2.4.16 pctl_helper_tx_cw

enum qerr **pctl_helper_tx_cw**(struct pctl_context *context, struct [pctl_session_parameters](#) *params, bool start)
Start/stop continuous wave test.

Parameters

- **context** (struct pctl_context*) – Context of this helper.
- **params** (struct [pctl_session_parameters](#)*) – Specific pctl_parameters of the test, used to set channel_number and TX antenna to transmit from.
- **start** (bool) – Whether to start or not.

2.4.16.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.4.17 pctl_helper_pll_lock

enum qerr **pctl_helper_pll_lock**(struct pctl_context *context, struct [pctl_session_parameters](#) *params, uint8_t *errcode, uint32_t *pll_status)
Run PLL Lock test.

Parameters

- **context** (struct pctl_context*) – Context of this helper.
- **params** (struct [pctl_session_parameters](#)*) – Specific pctl_parameters, used to set channel_number.
- **errcode** (uint8_t*) – Returned error code.
- **pll_status** (uint32_t*) – Returned PLL status in case of test success.

2.4.17.1 Return

QERR_SUCCESS or error.

2.4.18 enum pctl_device_role

enum pctl_device_role

[NOT IMPLEMENTED] Role played by a device.

2.4.18.1 Definition

```
enum pctl_device_role {
    PCTL_DEVICE_ROLE_RESPONDER,
    PCTL_DEVICE_ROLE_INITIATOR
};
```

2.4.18.2 Constants

PCTL_DEVICE_ROLE_RESPONDER

The device acts as a responder.

PCTL_DEVICE_ROLE_INITIATOR

The device acts as an initiator.

2.4.18.3 Description

Current implementation does not support decorrelation between the device's role and the device's type. The controller is always the initiator and the controlee is always the responder.

This enum is not used in the current implementation.

2.4.19 enum pctl_rframe_config

enum pctl_rframe_config

Rframe configuration used to transmit/receive ranging messages.

2.4.19.1 Definition

```
enum pctl_rframe_config {
    PCTL_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP0,
    PCTL_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP1,
    PCTL_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP2,
    PCTL_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP3
};
```

2.4.19.2 Constants

PCTT_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP0

Use SP0 mode.

PCTT_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP1

Use SP1 mode.

PCTT_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP2

RFU

PCTT_RFRAME_CONFIG_SP3

Use SP3 mode.

2.4.20 enum pctl_prf_mode

enum pctl_prf_mode

Pulse Repetition Frequency mode.

2.4.20.1 Definition

```
enum pctl_prf_mode {
    PCTT_PRF_MODE_BPRF,
    PCTT_PRF_MODE_HPRF,
    PCTT_PRF_MODE_HPRF_HIGH_RATE
};
```

2.4.20.2 Constants

PCTT_PRF_MODE_BPRF

Base Pulse Repetition Frequency.

PCTT_PRF_MODE_HPRF

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Higher Pulse Repetition Frequency.

PCTT_PRF_MODE_HPRF_HIGH_RATE

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Higher Pulse Repetition Frequency allowing higher data rates (27M2 and 31M2).

2.4.20.3 Description

This enum is not used in the current implementation.

2.4.21 enum pctl_preamble_duration

enum pctl_preamble_duration

Duration of preamble in symbols.

2.4.21.1 Definition

```
enum pttt_preamble_duration {
    PCTT_PREAMBLE_DURATION_32,
    PCTT_PREAMBLE_DURATION_64
};
```

2.4.21.2 Constants

PCTT_PREAMBLE_DURATION_32

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 32 symbols duration.

PCTT_PREAMBLE_DURATION_64

64 symbols duration.

2.4.22 enum pttt_sfd_id

enum pttt_sfd_id
Start-of-frame delimiter.

2.4.22.1 Definition

```
enum pttt_sfd_id {
    PCTT_SFD_ID_0,
    PCTT_SFD_ID_1,
    PCTT_SFD_ID_2,
    PCTT_SFD_ID_3,
    PCTT_SFD_ID_4
};
```

2.4.22.2 Constants

PCTT_SFD_ID_0

Delimiter is [0 +1 0 -1 +1 0 0 -1]

PCTT_SFD_ID_1

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Delimiter is [-1 -1 +1 -1]

PCTT_SFD_ID_2

Delimiter is [-1 -1 -1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1]

PCTT_SFD_ID_3

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Delimiter is [-1 -1 -1 -1 -1 +1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1]

PCTT_SFD_ID_4

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] Delimiter is [-1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1 +1 -1 -1 -1 -1 +1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1 +1 +1 -1 -1]

2.4.23 enum pctl_number_of_sts_segments

enum **pctl_number_of_sts_segments**
Number of STS segments.

2.4.23.1 Definition

```
enum pctl_number_of_sts_segments {
    PCTL_NUMBER_OF_STS_SEGMENTS_NONE,
    PCTL_NUMBER_OF_STS_SEGMENTS_1_SEGMENT,
    PCTL_NUMBER_OF_STS_SEGMENTS_2_SEGMENTS,
    PCTL_NUMBER_OF_STS_SEGMENTS_3_SEGMENTS,
    PCTL_NUMBER_OF_STS_SEGMENTS_4_SEGMENTS
};
```

2.4.23.2 Constants

PCTL_NUMBER_OF_STS_SEGMENTS_NONE
No STS Segment (Rframe config SP0).

PCTL_NUMBER_OF_STS_SEGMENTS_1_SEGMENT
1 STS Segment.

PCTL_NUMBER_OF_STS_SEGMENTS_2_SEGMENTS
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 2 STS Segments.

PCTL_NUMBER_OF_STS_SEGMENTS_3_SEGMENTS
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 3 STS Segments.

PCTL_NUMBER_OF_STS_SEGMENTS_4_SEGMENTS
[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 4 STS Segments.

2.4.24 enum pctl_psdu_data_rate

enum **pctl_psdu_data_rate**
Data rate used to exchange PSDUs.

2.4.24.1 Definition

```
enum pctl_psdu_data_rate {
    PCTL_PSDU_DATA_RATE_6M81,
    PCTL_PSDU_DATA_RATE_7M80,
    PCTL_PSDU_DATA_RATE_27M2,
    PCTL_PSDU_DATA_RATE_31M2
};
```

2.4.24.2 Constants

PCTT_PSDU_DATA_RATE_6M81

6.8Mb/s rate.

PCTT_PSDU_DATA_RATE_7M80

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 7.8Mb/s rate.

PCTT_PSDU_DATA_RATE_27M2

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 27.2Mb/s rate.

PCTT_PSDU_DATA_RATE_31M2

[Not supported in QM33 SDK] 31.2Mb/s rate.

2.4.25 enum pctl_phr_data_rate

enum pctl_phr_data_rate

Data rate used to exchange PHR.

2.4.25.1 Definition

```
enum pctl_phr_data_rate {  
    PCTT_PHR_DATA_RATE_850K,  
    PCTT_PHR_DATA_RATE_6M81  
};
```

2.4.25.2 Constants

PCTT_PHR_DATA_RATE_850K

850kb/s rate.

PCTT_PHR_DATA_RATE_6M81

6.8Mb/s rate.

2.4.25.3 Description

This enum is not used in the current implementation.

2.4.26 enum pctl_status_ranging

enum pctl_status_ranging

Ranging status: success or failure reason.

2.4.26.1 Definition

```
enum pctl_status_ranging {
    PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_INTERNAL_ERROR,
    PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_SUCCESS,
    PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_TX_FAILED,
    PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_TIMEOUT,
    PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_PHY_DEC_FAILED,
    PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_PHY_TOA_FAILED,
    PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_PHY_STS_FAILED,
    PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_MAC_DEC_FAILED,
    PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_MAC_IE_DEC_FAILED,
    PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_MAC_IE_MISSING
};
```

2.4.26.2 Constants

PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_INTERNAL_ERROR

Implementation specific error.

PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_SUCCESS

Ranging info are valid.

PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_TX_FAILED

Failed to transmit UWB packet.

PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_TIMEOUT

No UWB packet detected by the receiver.

PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_PHY_DEC_FAILED

UWB packet channel decoding error.

PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_PHY_TOA_FAILED

Failed to detect time of arrival of the UWB packet from CIR samples.

PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_PHY_STS_FAILED

UWB packet STS segment mismatch.

PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_MAC_DEC_FAILED

MAC CRC or syntax error.

PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_MAC_IE_DEC_FAILED

IE syntax error.

PCTL_STATUS_RANGING_RX_MAC_IE_MISSING

Expected IE missing in the packet.

2.4.27 enum pctl_session_state

enum pctl_session_state
Session state.

2.4.27.1 Definition

```
enum pctl_session_state {
    PCTL_SESSION_STATE_INIT,
    PCTL_SESSION_STATE_DEINIT,
    PCTL_SESSION_STATE_ACTIVE,
    PCTL_SESSION_STATE_IDLE
};
```

2.4.27.2 Constants

PCTL_SESSION_STATE_INIT
Initial state, session is not ready yet.

PCTL_SESSION_STATE_DEINIT
Session does not exist.

PCTL_SESSION_STATE_ACTIVE
Session is currently active.

PCTL_SESSION_STATE_IDLE
Session is ready to start, but not currently active.

2.4.28 enum pctl_sts_length

enum pctl_sts_length
Number of symbols in a STS segment.

2.4.28.1 Definition

```
enum pctl_sts_length {
    PCTL_STS_LENGTH_32,
    PCTL_STS_LENGTH_64,
    PCTL_STS_LENGTH_128
};
```


2.4.28.2 Constants

PCTT_STS_LENGTH_32

The STS length is 32 symbols.

PCTT_STS_LENGTH_64

The STS length is 64 symbols.

PCTT_STS_LENGTH_128

The STS length is 128 symbols.

Index

A

aoa_measurements (C struct), 77
 aoa_measurements_index (C enum), 76

C

controlee_parameters (C struct), 72
 controlee_status (C struct), 84
 controlees_parameters (C struct), 73

D

data_credit_ntf_content (C struct), 85
 data_message_content (C struct), 87
 data_transfer_status_ntf_content (C struct), 86
 dt_anchor_ranging_round_config (C struct), 73
 dt_tag_ranging_rounds_config (C struct), 75
 dt_tag_round_indexes_rsp (C struct), 75

F

fira_data_message_status (C enum), 177
 fira_data_segment_info (C enum), 182
 fira_data_transfer_status (C enum), 169
 fira_dl_tdoa_measurements (C struct), 82
 fira_dl_tdoa_ranging_method (C enum), 161
 fira_dl_tdoa_ranging_results (C struct), 84
 fira_dt_anchor_acting_role (C enum), 159
 fira_dt_location_coord_system_type (C enum), 177
 fira_free_frame_report (C function), 183
 fira_helper_add_controlee (C function), 96
 fira_helper_bool_to_ranging_round_control (C function), 107
 fira_helper_bool_to_result_report_config (C function), 119
 fira_helper_cb_type (C enum), 90
 fira_helper_close (C function), 92
 fira_helper_data_message_send (C function), 97
 fira_helper_deinit_session (C function), 94
 fira_helper_delete_controlee (C function), 96
 fira_helper_dt_tag_configure_ranging_rounds (C function), 152
 fira_helper_get_capabilities (C function), 93
 fira_helper_get_controlees (C function), 97
 fira_helper_get_controlees_count (C function), 97
 fira_helper_get_ranging_count (C function), 96
 fira_helper_get_session_application_data_endpoint (C function), 159
 fira_helper_get_session_block_duration_ms (C function), 130
 fira_helper_get_session_block_stride_length (C function), 131
 fira_helper_get_session_cap_size_max (C function), 142
 fira_helper_get_session_cap_size_min (C function), 142
 fira_helper_get_session_channel_number (C function), 134
 fira_helper_get_session_data_repetition_count (C function), 139
 fira_helper_get_session_data_transfer_status_ntf_config (C function), 140
 fira_helper_get_session_data_vendor_oui (C function), 139
 fira_helper_get_session_destination_short_addresses (C function), 129
 fira_helper_get_session_device_role (C function), 128
 fira_helper_get_session_device_type (C function), 127
 fira_helper_get_session_diags_frame_reports_fields (C function), 143
 fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_active_ranging_rounds (C function), 106
 fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_cfo (C function), 105
 fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location (C function), 106
 fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location_presence (C function), 105
 fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location_type (C function), 105
 fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_block_skipping (C function), 106
 fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_hop_count (C function), 104
 fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_ranging_method (C function), 103
 fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_responder_tof (C function), 103
 fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_time_reference_anchor (C function), 103
 fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_tx_timestamp_len (C function), 104
 fira_helper_get_session_dl_tdoa_tx_timestamp_type (C function), 104
 fira_helper_get_session_enable_diagnostics (C function), 142
 fira_helper_get_session_far_proximity_config_cm (C function), 146
 fira_helper_get_session_in_band_termination_attempt_count (C function), 102
 fira_helper_get_session_inter_frame_interval_ms (C function), 144
 fira_helper_get_session_key_rotation (C function), 137

fira_helper_get_session_key_rotation_rate (C function), 137	fira_helper_get_session_key_rotation_rate (C function), 130
fira_helper_get_session_link_layer_mode (C function), 139	fira_helper_get_session_round_hopping (C function), 131
fira_helper_get_session_lower_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pt (C function), 147	fira_helper_get_session_schedule_mode (C function), 132
fira_helper_get_session_lower_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pt (C function), 149	fira_helper_get_session_session_info_ntf_config (C function), 145
fira_helper_get_session_mac_address_mode (C function), 132	fira_helper_get_session_sfd_id (C function), 135
fira_helper_get_session_mac_fcs_type (C function), 140	fira_helper_get_session_short_address (C function), 129
fira_helper_get_session_mac_payload_encryption (C function), 138	fira_helper_get_session_slot_duration_rstu (C function), 130
fira_helper_get_session_max_number_of_measurements (C function), 133	fira_helper_get_session_static_sts_iv (C function), 136
fira_helper_get_session_max_rr_retry (C function), 133	fira_helper_get_session_sts_config (C function), 128
fira_helper_get_session_measurement_sequence (C function), 143	fira_helper_get_session_sts_length (C function), 143
fira_helper_get_session_min_frames_per_rr (C function), 144	fira_helper_get_session_sub_session_id (C function), 136
fira_helper_get_session_mtu_size (C function), 144	fira_helper_get_session_time0_ns (C function), 129
fira_helper_get_session_multi_node_mode (C function), 128	fira_helper_get_session_time_base (C function), 140
fira_helper_get_session_near_proximity_config_cm (C function), 146	fira_helper_get_session_upper_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2pt (C function), 148
fira_helper_get_session_number_of_sts_segments (C function), 141	fira_helper_get_session_upper_aoa_bound_config_elevation_2pt (C function), 150
fira_helper_get_session_owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period (C function), 145	fira_helper_get_session_ut_device_id (C function), 156
fira_helper_get_session_parameters (C function), 95	fira_helper_get_session_ut_device_id_len (C function), 156
fira_helper_get_session_phr_data_rate (C function), 141	fira_helper_get_session_ut_random_window (C function), 155
fira_helper_get_session_preamble_code_index (C function), 134	fira_helper_get_session_ut_report_config_count (C function), 157
fira_helper_get_session_preamble_duration (C function), 135	fira_helper_get_session_ut_report_config_event (C function), 157
fira_helper_get_session_prf_mode (C function), 141	fira_helper_get_session_ut_report_config_interval (C function), 156
fira_helper_get_session_priority (C function), 131	fira_helper_get_session_ut_tx_interval_ms (C function), 155
fira_helper_get_session_psdu_data_rate (C function), 135	fira_helper_get_session_ut_tx_timestamp_len (C function), 155
fira_helper_get_session_ranging_round_control (C function), 132	fira_helper_get_session_vendor_id (C function), 136
fira_helper_get_session_ranging_round_usage (C function), 127	fira_helper_get_session_vupper64 (C function), 137
fira_helper_get_session_report_psdus (C function), 107	fira_helper_init_session (C function), 93
fira_helper_get_session_report_rssi (C function), 138	fira_helper_notification_cb_t (C function), 91
fira_helper_get_session_result_report_config (C function), 138	fira_helper_open (C function), 91
fira_helper_get_session_rframe_config (C function), 134	fira_helper_session_get_count (C function), 95
fira_helper_get_session_round_duration_slots (C function), 130	fira_helper_session_get_data_size_in_ranging (C function), 157
	fira_helper_session_get_state (C function), 95
	fira_helper_set_device_status_cb (C function), 92
	fira_helper_set_hus_controlee_config (C function), 158
	fira_helper_set_hus_controller_config (C function), 158

tion), 158
 fira_helper_set_scheduler (C function), 92
 fira_helper_set_session_application_data_endpoint
 (C function), 158
 fira_helper_set_session_block_duration_ms (C
 function), 111
 fira_helper_set_session_block_stride_length (C
 function), 111
 fira_helper_set_session_cap_size_max (C function),
 123
 fira_helper_set_session_cap_size_min (C function),
 122
 fira_helper_set_session_channel_number (C func-
 tion), 114
 fira_helper_set_session_data_repetition_count
 (C function), 120
 fira_helper_set_session_data_transfer_status_ntf_config
 (C function), 121
 fira_helper_set_session_destination_short_address
 (C function), 109
 fira_helper_set_session_device_role (C function),
 108
 fira_helper_set_session_device_type (C function),
 98
 fira_helper_set_session_diags_frame_reports_fields
 (C function), 124
 fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_active_ranging_round
 (C function), 101
 fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_cfo (C
 function), 100
 fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location
 (C function), 101
 fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location_presence
 (C function), 100
 fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_anchor_location_type
 (C function), 101
 fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_block_skipping
 (C function), 102
 fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_hop_count (C
 function), 100
 fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_ranging_method
 (C function), 99
 fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_responder_tof
 (C function), 98
 fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_time_reference_and_time
 (C function), 98
 fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_tx_timestamp_len
 (C function), 99
 fira_helper_set_session_dl_tdoa_tx_timestamp_type
 (C function), 99
 fira_helper_set_session_enable_diagnostics (C
 function), 123
 fira_helper_set_session_far_proximity_config_cm
 (C function), 127
 fira_helper_set_session_in_band_termination_attempt_count
 (C function), 151
 fira_helper_set_session_inter_frame_interval_ms
 (C function), 125
 fira_helper_set_session_key (C function), 150
 fira_helper_set_session_key_rotation (C function),
 118
 fira_helper_set_session_key_rotation_rate (C
 function), 118
 fira_helper_set_session_link_layer_mode (C func-
 tion), 120
 fira_helper_set_session_lower_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_2
 (C function), 146
 fira_helper_set_session_lower_aoa_bound_config_elevation
 (C function), 148
 fira_helper_set_session_mac_address_mode (C func-
 tion), 112
 fira_helper_set_session_mac_fcs_type (C function),
 121
 fira_helper_set_session_mac_payload_encryption
 (C function), 118
 fira_helper_set_session_max_number_of_measurements
 (C function), 114
 fira_helper_set_session_max_rr_retry (C function),
 114
 fira_helper_set_session_measurement_sequence (C
 function), 123
 fira_helper_set_session_min_frames_per_rr (C
 function), 124
 fira_helper_set_session_mtu_size (C function), 125
 fira_helper_set_session_multi_node_mode (C func-
 tion), 108
 fira_helper_set_session_near_proximity_config_cm
 (C function), 126
 fira_helper_set_session_number_of_sts_segments
 (C function), 121
 fira_helper_set_session_owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period
 (C function), 125
 fira_helper_set_session_phr_data_rate (C func-
 tion), 122
 fira_helper_set_session_preamble_code_index (C
 function), 115
 fira_helper_set_session_preamble_duration (C
 function), 115
 fira_helper_set_session_prf_mode (C function), 122
 fira_helper_set_session_priority (C function), 112
 fira_helper_set_session_psdu_data_rate (C func-
 tion), 116
 fira_helper_set_session_ranging_round_control
 (C function), 113
 fira_helper_set_session_ranging_round_usage (C
 function), 107
 fira_helper_set_session_report_psdus (C function),
 102
 fira_helper_set_session_report_rssi (C function),
 119

`fira_helper_set_session_result_report_config` (C function), 119
`fira_helper_set_session_rframe_config` (C function), 115
`fira_helper_set_session_round_duration_slots` (C function), 110
`fira_helper_set_session_round_hopping` (C function), 112
`fira_helper_set_session_schedule_mode` (C function), 113
`fira_helper_set_session_session_info_ntf_config` (C function), 126
`fira_helper_set_session_sfd_id` (C function), 116
`fira_helper_set_session_short_address` (C function), 109
`fira_helper_set_session_slot_duration_rstu` (C function), 110
`fira_helper_set_session_static_sts_iv` (C function), 117
`fira_helper_set_session_sts_config` (C function), 108
`fira_helper_set_session_sts_length` (C function), 124
`fira_helper_set_session_sub_session_id` (C function), 116
`fira_helper_set_session_time0_ns` (C function), 110
`fira_helper_set_session_time_base` (C function), 111
`fira_helper_set_session_upper_aoa_bound_config_azimuth_range` (C function), 147
`fira_helper_set_session_upper_aoa_bound_config_elevation_range` (C function), 149
`fira_helper_set_session_ut_device_id` (C function), 153
`fira_helper_set_session_ut_device_id_len` (C function), 153
`fira_helper_set_session_ut_random_window` (C function), 152
`fira_helper_set_session_ut_report_config_count` (C function), 154
`fira_helper_set_session_ut_report_config_event` (C function), 154
`fira_helper_set_session_ut_report_config_interval` (C function), 154
`fira_helper_set_session_ut_tx_interval_ms` (C function), 152
`fira_helper_set_session_ut_tx_timestamp_len` (C function), 153
`fira_helper_set_session_vendor_id` (C function), 117
`fira_helper_set_session_vupper64` (C function), 117
`fira_helper_set_sub_session_key` (C function), 150
`fira_helper_start_session` (C function), 93
`fira_helper_stop_session` (C function), 94
`fira_helper_update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds` (C function), 151
`fira_hus_controlee_config_cmd` (C struct), 89
`fira_hus_controlee_phase_config` (C struct), 89
`fira_hus_controller_config_cmd` (C struct), 88
`fira_hus_controller_phase_config` (C struct), 87
`fira_link_layer_mode` (C enum), 175
`fira_mac_fcs_type` (C enum), 168
`fira_measurement_report_originator` (C enum), 162
`fira_measurement_report_type` (C enum), 162
`fira_measurement_sequence` (C struct), 172
`fira_measurement_sequence_step` (C struct), 171
`fira_measurement_type` (C enum), 170
`fira_message_id` (C enum), 175
`fira_multi_node_mode` (C enum), 161
`fira_multicast_update_status` (C enum), 181
`fira_owr_aoa_measurement_ntf_period` (C enum), 182
`fira_owr_aoa_measurements` (C struct), 80
`fira_owr_aoa_ranging_results` (C struct), 81
`fira_owr_dtm_timestamp_len` (C enum), 178
`fira_owr_dtm_timestamp_type` (C enum), 178
`fira_owr_message_type` (C enum), 163
`fira_owr_utm_device_id_len` (C enum), 180
`fira_owr_utm_timestamp_len` (C enum), 179
`fira_phr_data_rate` (C enum), 168
`fira_preamble_duration` (C enum), 166
`fira_prf_mode` (C enum), 165
`fira_psdu_data_rate` (C enum), 167
`fira_ranging_diagnostics_frame_report_flags` (C enum), 172
`fira_ranging_diagnostics_frame_reports_status_flags` (C enum), 173
`fira_ranging_info` (C struct), 78
`fira_ranging_round_control_flags` (C enum), 179
`fira_ranging_round_usage` (C enum), 160
`fira_result_report_config_flags` (C enum), 176
`fira_rframe_config` (C enum), 164
`fira_schedule_mode` (C enum), 164
`fira_session_info_ntf_config` (C enum), 174
`fira_session_multicast_list_ntf_content` (C struct), 85
`fira_session_time_base` (C struct), 170
`fira_sfd_id` (C enum), 166
`fira_sts_length` (C enum), 173
`fira_sts_segments` (C enum), 167
`fira_twr_measurements` (C struct), 77
`fira_twr_ranging_results` (C struct), 79
`fira_ul_tdoa_ranging_results` (C struct), 81

M

`measurement_sequence` (C struct), 64

P

`pctt_device_role` (C enum), 194
`pctt_helper_close` (C function), 190
`pctt_helper_notification_cb_t` (C function), 189
`pctt_helper_open` (C function), 189
`pctt_helper_pll_lock` (C function), 193

[pctt_helper_session_deinit \(C function\), 192](#)
[pctt_helper_session_get_params \(C function\), 192](#)
[pctt_helper_session_get_state \(C function\), 192](#)
[pctt_helper_session_init \(C function\), 190](#)
[pctt_helper_session_set_params \(C function\), 193](#)
[pctt_helper_session_start \(C function\), 191](#)
[pctt_helper_set_scheduler \(C function\), 190](#)
[pctt_helper_set_test_payload \(C function\), 191](#)
[pctt_helper_tx_cw \(C function\), 193](#)
[pctt_number_of_sts_segments \(C enum\), 197](#)
[pctt_parameters \(C struct\), 183](#)
[pctt_phr_data_rate \(C enum\), 198](#)
[pctt_preamble_duration \(C enum\), 195](#)
[pctt_prf_mode \(C enum\), 195](#)
[pctt_psdu_data_rate \(C enum\), 197](#)
[pctt_result_data \(C struct\), 186](#)
[pctt_rframe_config \(C enum\), 194](#)
[pctt_session_parameters \(C struct\), 184](#)
[pctt_session_state \(C enum\), 200](#)
[pctt_sfd_id \(C enum\), 196](#)
[pctt_status_ranging \(C enum\), 198](#)
[pctt_sts_length \(C enum\), 200](#)
[pctt_test_payload \(C struct\), 184](#)
[power_state_stats \(C struct\), 30](#)

Q

[QDEPRECATED \(C macro\), 3](#)

S

[session_parameters \(C struct\), 64](#)

U

[update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds_cmd \(C struct\), 74](#)
[update_dt_anchor_ranging_rounds_rsp \(C struct\), 74](#)
[uwbmac_buf_alloc \(C function\), 36](#)
[uwbmac_buf_alloc_quota \(C function\), 35](#)
[UWBMAC_BUF_CB_SIZE \(C macro\), 35](#)
[uwbmac_buf_free \(C function\), 36](#)
[uwbmac_buf_free_msg_priv \(C function\), 43](#)
[uwbmac_buf_get_data \(C function\), 42](#)
[uwbmac_buf_get_frag_len \(C function\), 43](#)
[uwbmac_buf_get_len \(C function\), 42](#)
[uwbmac_buf_get_next_frag \(C function\), 42](#)
[uwbmac_buf_get_size \(C function\), 43](#)
[uwbmac_buf_headroom \(C function\), 36](#)
[uwbmac_buf_pull \(C function\), 39](#)
[uwbmac_buf_push \(C function\), 39](#)
[uwbmac_buf_put \(C function\), 37](#)
[uwbmac_buf_put_data \(C function\), 38](#)
[uwbmac_buf_put_u8 \(C function\), 38](#)
[uwbmac_buf_queue_empty \(C function\), 40](#)
[uwbmac_buf_queue_init \(C function\), 39](#)
[uwbmac_buf_queue_is_last \(C function\), 40](#)
[uwbmac_buf_queue_next \(C function\), 41](#)
[uwbmac_buf_queue_peek \(C function\), 41](#)

[uwbmac_buf_queue_pop \(C function\), 41](#)
[uwbmac_buf_queue_purge \(C function\), 42](#)
[uwbmac_buf_queue_push \(C function\), 40](#)
[uwbmac_buf_queue_put \(C function\), 40](#)
[uwbmac_buf_reserve \(C function\), 36](#)
[uwbmac_buf_set_queue_mapping \(C function\), 43](#)
[uwbmac_buf_tailroom \(C function\), 37](#)
[uwbmac_buf_trim \(C function\), 37](#)
[uwbmac_call_region \(C function\), 22](#)
[uwbmac_call_region_cb \(C function\), 5](#)
[uwbmac_call_region_free \(C function\), 23](#)
[uwbmac_call_scheduler \(C function\), 22](#)
[uwbmac_call_testmode \(C function\), 26](#)
[uwbmac_channel_create \(C function\), 8](#)
[uwbmac_channel_receive \(C function\), 8](#)
[uwbmac_channel_release \(C function\), 8](#)
[uwbmac_channel_set_timeout \(C function\), 8](#)
[uwbmac_close_scheduler \(C function\), 19](#)
[uwbmac_data_ops \(C struct\), 5](#)
[uwbmac_device_info \(C struct\), 31](#)
[uwbmac_device_state \(C enum\), 4](#)
[uwbmac_device_state_cb \(C function\), 4](#)
[uwbmac_device_state_report \(C function\), 62](#)
[uwbmac_event_report \(C function\), 63](#)
[uwbmac_exit \(C function\), 10](#)
[uwbmac_get_calibration \(C function\), 15](#)
[uwbmac_get_calibration_key_name \(C function\), 15](#)
[uwbmac_get_channel \(C function\), 14](#)
[uwbmac_get_channel_preamble_code \(C function\), 14](#)
[uwbmac_get_device_count \(C function\), 6](#)
[uwbmac_get_device_info \(C function\), 35](#)
[uwbmac_get_low_power_mode \(C function\), 32](#)
[uwbmac_get_pm_min_inactivity_s4 \(C function\), 33](#)
[uwbmac_get_region_parameters \(C function\), 21](#)
[uwbmac_get_scheduler \(C function\), 19](#)
[uwbmac_get_scheduler_parameters \(C function\), 20](#)
[uwbmac_get_spi_pids \(C function\), 24](#)
[uwbmac_get_supported_channels \(C function\), 7](#)
[uwbmac_get_time_ns \(C function\), 23](#)
[uwbmac_get_trace_modules \(C function\), 29](#)
[uwbmac_get_uwb_device_stats \(C function\), 34](#)
[uwbmac_get_version \(C function\), 23](#)
[uwbmac_init \(C function\), 10](#)
[uwbmac_init_device \(C function\), 7](#)
[uwbmac_is_started \(C function\), 11](#)
[uwbmac_is_trace_module_enabled \(C function\), 30](#)
[uwbmac_list_calibration_context \(C struct\), 16](#)
[uwbmac_list_calibrations \(C function\), 16](#)
[UWBMAC_MAX_CHANNEL_COUNT \(C macro\), 4](#)
[uwbmac_msg \(C struct\), 44](#)
[uwbmac_msg_copy \(C function\), 45](#)
[uwbmac_msg_free_priv \(C function\), 45](#)
[uwbmac_msg_init \(C function\), 45](#)
[uwbmac_msg_length \(C function\), 46](#)
[uwbmac_msg_payload \(C function\), 45](#)

uwbmactmsg_read_data (C function), 56
 uwbmactmsg_read_nested (C function), 55
 uwbmactmsg_read_tag (C function), 55
 uwbmactmsg_size (C function), 46
 uwbmactparser_add (C function), 51
 uwbmactparser_add_binary (C function), 54
 uwbmactparser_add_bool (C function), 52
 uwbmactparser_add_flag (C function), 51
 uwbmactparser_add_nested (C function), 55
 uwbmactparser_add_none (C function), 51
 uwbmactparser_add_s16 (C function), 52
 uwbmactparser_add_s32 (C function), 52
 uwbmactparser_add_s64 (C function), 53
 uwbmactparser_add_s8 (C function), 52
 uwbmactparser_add_string (C function), 54
 uwbmactparser_add_u16 (C function), 53
 uwbmactparser_add_u32 (C function), 53
 uwbmactparser_add_u64 (C function), 54
 uwbmactparser_add_u8 (C function), 53
 uwbmactparser_element (C struct), 47
 uwbmactparser_init_msg (C function), 48
 uwbmactparser_init_nested_loop (C function), 49
 uwbmactparser_is_present (C function), 50
 uwbmactparser_next_nested_loop_element (C function), 50
 uwbmactparser_read (C function), 48
 uwbmactparser_read_array (C function), 49
 uwbmactpayload_type (C enum), 46
 uwbmactpids_info (C struct), 24
 uwbmactpoll_events (C function), 11
 uwbmactpower_stats (C struct), 31
 uwbmactquery_gpio_timestamp (C function), 34
 uwbmactregion_call_reply (C function), 63
 uwbmactregister_data_ops (C function), 9
 uwbmactregister_device_state_callback (C function), 7
 uwbmactregister_report_callback (C function), 9
 uwbmactregister_testmode_callback (C function), 25
 uwbmactreinit_crypto (C function), 35
 uwbmactreset_calibration (C function), 17
 uwbmactrx_queue_stop (C function), 13
 uwbmactrx_queue_wake (C function), 13
 uwbmactse_derive_key (C function), 34
 uwbmactse_set_key (C function), 33
 uwbmactset_calibration (C function), 15
 uwbmactset_channel (C function), 13
 uwbmactset_channel_preamble_code (C function), 14
 uwbmactset_extended_addr (C function), 18
 uwbmactset_frame_retries (C function), 12
 uwbmactset_low_power_mode (C function), 32
 uwbmactset_pan_id (C function), 17
 uwbmactset_pm_min_inactivity_s4 (C function), 33
 uwbmactset_promiscuous_mode (C function), 18
 uwbmactset_region_parameters (C function), 21
 uwbmactset_regions (C function), 20
 uwbmactset_scanning_mode (C function), 24
 uwbmactset_scheduler (C function), 19
 uwbmactset_scheduler_parameters (C function), 20
 uwbmactset_short_addr (C function), 17
 uwbmactstart (C function), 10
 uwbmactstop (C function), 11
 uwbmacttestmode_cb_t (C function), 25
 uwbmacttestmode_reply (C function), 63
 uwbmacttrace_info (C struct), 28
 uwbmacttrace_init (C function), 26
 uwbmacttrace_module_enable (C function), 28
 uwbmacttrace_module_enable_by_id (C function), 29
 uwbmacttrace_module_ids (C enum), 27
 uwbmacttx (C function), 12
 uwbmacttx_drop (C function), 13
 uwbmactuw_device_stats (C struct), 31
 uwbmactwriter_add (C function), 57
 uwbmactwriter_add_binary (C function), 61
 uwbmactwriter_add_bool (C function), 58
 uwbmactwriter_add_flag (C function), 57
 uwbmactwriter_add_s16 (C function), 58
 uwbmactwriter_add_s32 (C function), 59
 uwbmactwriter_add_s64 (C function), 59
 uwbmactwriter_add_s8 (C function), 58
 uwbmactwriter_add_singleton_map (C function), 62
 uwbmactwriter_add_string (C function), 61
 uwbmactwriter_add_u16 (C function), 60
 uwbmactwriter_add_u32 (C function), 60
 uwbmactwriter_add_u64 (C function), 60
 uwbmactwriter_add_u8 (C function), 59
 uwbmactwriter_end_nested (C function), 62
 uwbmactwriter_init_msg (C function), 56
 uwbmactwriter_start_nested (C function), 61
 uwbmactwriter_success (C function), 57